#### Editor's Note

#### Good Gentles,

This latest incamation of our dance manual includes the following new dances: Beautiful Joy, Fiddlesticks, Florido Giglio, If Wishes Were Horses, Irish Washerwoman, and Penelope. Many thanks to all who submitted additions and corrections - your assistance is appreciated.

A time signature is listed for each dance near the title of the dance as follows == In 4 ==. The right margin of the dance description lists the number of measures per step or group of steps. For example, in a dance that is == In 4 ==, a 2 at the right margin means that it takes 8 counts to do the step. The editors do not guarantee the accuracy of these signatures – if you notice errors, please send corrections to one of the e-mail addresses listed below.

In an effort to conserve space, but minimize splitting a dance between 2 pages, the dances in each category are not always in precise alphabetical order. Please consult the index if you have trouble finding a particular title. The Almans are listed in the order that the old measures are commonly danced when danced as a set. There are also even more concise shorthand notes for the set of them after the index.

In the index, we distinguish the reconstructor of a dance from the choreographer of a dance by placing a "/" in front of the choreographer. In the main text, we list the date and/or source and not necessarily the choreographer.

An online version of the Terpsichore dance manual is available online at our website: http://cynnabar.org/eurodance.

Many thanks to Aaron Drummond for handling the technical aspects of publication, both for the print and online versions.

If any errors or variations are noticed in this editionof the book please contact Alina of Foxwood via e-mail at <a href="mailto:elainecohen11@gmail.com">elainecohen11@gmail.com</a> or Midair MacCormaic at <a href="mailto:eharlesmidair@gmaill.com">eharlesmidair@gmaill.com</a> & we will try to correct them in future versions.

Many Thanks, The Barony of Cynnabar

#### Standard Abbreviations

Clockwise	CW
Counter Clockwise	CCV
Left	L
Right	R
Couple	С
Lady	Ly
Lord	Ld

Belle Qui (Carolingian) Pavanne (Couples in a line)	(adapted from Arbeau 1589) == In 4 ==
L pavanne set fwd; R pavanne set fwd; L set fwd; R se	
Ly circles Ld using a L pavanne set; R pavanne set	2;2
Ld circles the Ly using a L pavanne set; R pavanne se	
Earl of Salisbury Pavanne	(Mabel Dolmetch, 20 <sup>th</sup> C)
(Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
P1 L pavanne set fwd	2
Side Singles RL; Double R back	1;1
P2 L pavanne set fwd [end facing w/ R hands joine	
Side Singles RL; Double R back [away from ptn	•
P3 Singles LR [take R hands] Double L [to ptnr's pla	, 01
Side Singles RL; Double R back [away from ptn	
P4 Singles LR [take R hands] Double L [to orig place	
Side Singles RL, [end facing up hall]; Double R	back 1;1
Golden Pavanne	(SCA Choreography)
(Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
2 Singles & 2 Doubles fwd; Bransle LR, end facing ptr	
Touching R hands, circle w/ 2 Singles & 1 Double; sar	
2 Singles & 2 Doubles fwd; Bransle LR, end facing up	
Tum over L shoulder w/ 2 Singles & 1 Double; Same	
Le Loup Courant Pavanne	(SCA Choreography)
(Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1 Rev; L pavanne set	2;2
Lds P set away from ptnr; Lys P set to ptnr, all fa	
P set fwd & out 45°; P set fwd & in 45° & face pti	
P set back from ptnr; P set together & face fwd	2;2
Lys P set fwd; Lds P set fwd	2;2
V2 2 P sets fwd & face; Lys P set away; Lds P set to	
P set fwd & out 45°; P set fwd & in 45° & face pti	
P set back from ptnr; P set together & face fwd	2;2
Lds P set fwd; Lys P set fwd	2;2
V3 2 P sets fwd & face; Lds P set away; Lys P set to	
P set fwd & out 45°; P set fwd & in 45° & face pti	• • •
P set back from other. P set together & face fwd	2:2

#### Pavanne steps

A pavanne single is a step & close. A pavanne double is 3 steps & close. A pavanne set is two singles & a double, starting alternating L & R. A bransle is usually a step apart & together, unless otherwise noted.

Lys P set fwd; Lds P set fwd in front of Ly & take hand; Rev

2;2;2

Quadran Pavanne (Couples in a line) Sideways 1 single L; Sideways 1 single R; Double L fwd Sideways 1 single R; Sideways 1 single L; Double R back Possible Variation: first repeat face fwd, second repeat face ptnr	(1570 - 1700) == in 4 == $\frac{1}{2}$ ; $\frac{1}{2}$ ; $\frac{1}{2}$ ; $\frac{1}{2}$
Turkelone (Couples in a line) [2x] - Set LR; Double L fwd; Double R back [4x] - Double L fwd; Double R back	(1570 – 1630) == in 4 == 1;1;1 1;1
Earl of Essex Measure (Couples in a line) [4x] - Double L fwd; Single R back Slow side L; Slow side R Double L fwd; Double R back	(1570 - 1630) == in 6 == 1;½ [4x] 1;1 1;½
Tinternell (Couples in a line) Double L fwd; Double R back Take R hands & Circle CW: Singles LR, Double L Take L hands & Circle CCW; Singles RL; Double R [3x] - Double L fwd; Double R back As above, Take R hands & Circle CW; Take L hands & Circle CCW	(1570 – 1630) == in 4 == 1;1 1;1 1;1 1;1 2;2
Old Alman (Couples in a line) Doubles LRLR fwd; Take 2 hands & circle CW: Singles LR; Double L Circle CCW: Singles RL; Double R	(1570) == in 4 == 4;1;1 1;1
Queen's Alman (Couples in a line) Doubles LRLR fwd Double L fwd; Double R back (end facing ptnr) Step L, Step R, Circle LRL (end facing fwd) Double R fwd; Double L back (end facing ptnr) Step R, Step L, Circle RLR (end facing fwd)	(1650 - 1700) == in 4 == 4 1;1 2 1;1 2
Madam Sosilia's Alman (Couples in a line) [2x] - L single; R single; L double; R single back [2x] - [face ptnr] Step L; step R; Rev L [switching places] Single L; single R; double L turning to face Rev R; single R; single L; embrace	(1570) == in 4 == ½;½;1;½ ½;½;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;½;½

Black Alman (Couples in a line) 4 Doubles, beginning w/ L [end facing ptnr] Double L backing away from ptnr; Double R toward ptnr [turn to own L] Double L away from ptnr [turn around] Double R toward ptnr Lds step L, step R; circle LRL; Lys step L, step R; circle LRL [take hands w/ ptnr] Double L switching places; 4 slides up the hall Double L switching places; 4 slides down the hall Double L backing away from ptnr; Double R toward ptnr	(1605/6) == in 4 =  4 1;1 1 1;1;1;1 1;1 1;1 1;1
Lady Layton's Measure (Couples in a line) Honour; Fwd a Double; 2 Singles L; Back a Double 2 Singles Fwd & a quick Double Back diagonally R; That again by the L [4x] - Slow Single Fwd & Quick Double back	(1570) == in 6 == 2;2;2;2 2;2 2
Lorayne Alman (Couples in a line) 4 doubles w/ a hop fwd; beginning w/ L [2x] - Double L fwd; Double R back; Double L fwd; Double R circling away	(1570) == in 4 == 4 1;1 1;1 (2x)
New Alman (Couples in a line) 4 doubles w/ a hop fwd; beginning w/ L [end facing ptnr] Step L; Step R; Circle LRL; Step R; Step L; Circle RLR; Rev Lds step L; Lys step L; All L double fwd switching places Lys step R; Lds step R; All R double fwd switching places	(1570) == in 4 == 4 ½;1;½;½;1;1 ½;½;1 ½;½;1
Alman Steps Alman Single - step & pause, w/ non-leading foot raised. Alman Double - 3 steps & pause, w/ non-leading foot raised.	
Bransles	
Aridan (Circle)  [2x] Double L; Kick LRL  [2x] Double L; Singles RLR; Double L; Kick LR; Double R  (DOUBLETIME) Double L, end w/ kick R; Single R, kick L, pause	Arbeau 1589) == In 4 == 1;¾ [2x] 1;1½;1;½;1 ½;½ [2x]
Burgundian (Activation (First Properties)  Double L, ending w/ kick R; Double R, ending w/ kick L	Arbeau,1589) == In 4 == 1;1

Bransles	
Candlestick (Torch) (Lds w/ Candles, and Lys along edge of floor)	(Arbeau 1589) == In 4 ==
Lds 8 Alman Doubles (start L) to find a partner Ld 8 Alman Singles (4 in some recorded music) to approach partner Repeat Alman Doubles & Singles, dancing w/ partner Repeat, Ld reverence while handing torch to Ly, Ly finds a new partner	8;4
Cassandra (Circle) [2x] - Double LR; [2x] - Double LR; Single L; Double R	(Arbeau 1589) == In 4 == 2 [2x]; 2;½;1 [2x]
Charlotte (Circle) [2x] - Double L; Kick LR; Double R Double L; Kick LR; Single R; Kick LRL Single L; Kick RLR; Double R	(Arbeau,1589) == In 4 == 1;½;1 [2x] 1;½;½;½,¾ ½,¾; 1
Clog (Couples in a line or circle) [2x] - Double L; Double R [2x] - Single L, Single R; Tap R foot 3 times Lds & Lys may take turns tapping, or other mimings can be made in p	(Arbeau 1589)) == In 4 == 1;1 [2x] 1;3/4 [2x] blace of taps
Double (Circle) Double LR; Double L; Single R; Kick LRL, pause holding the last kick	(Arbeau,1589) == In 4 == 2; 1;½;½
Gay (Circle) Kick RLRL; pause 2 beats holding the last kick. Note: always moves	(Arbeau,1589) == In 6 == L <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> ; <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub>
Haye (Line of as many dancers as will) [4x] - Single, Single, Double (in the manner of the coranto) Doubles to Haye once through the set (wait for lead person to begin)	(Arbeau,1589) == In 4 == 2 [4x] varies
Hermits (Circle) [2x] Double LR; [2x] (1/2 tum CCW ) Kick RLR, feet together (w/ arms crossed & bowing head) Tap toes RLR, feet together	(Arbeau 1589) == In 4 == 2 [2x] 1 1 [2x]

(Circle)  (2x] - Double L; Single R  (moving into the circle) slow Singles LR; fast Singles LRL, kick R  (turning & moving out of the circle) single R, kick L, single L, kick R  (turning to face into the circle) kick LRL, feet together  A caller may indicate actions for the dancers to do as they go in and	(Arbeau 1589) == In 4 == 1;½ [2x] ½;½ ½ % 5% out of the circle.
Montarde (Line of 4+ people side by side, *music to be repeated) 4 Doubles L (jumping jack style) (L most person weaves to end after 1st person (turning) Kick LRL, feet together; then 2 <sup>nd</sup> , followed by 3 <sup>rd</sup> ,	
Official (Circle of couples) [2x] - Double LR (jumping jack style); 6 Singles L (jumping jack style) Kick LR, Lds Lift Lys (no tossing, an assisted lift that stays in place)	(Arbeau 1589) == In 4 == 2 [2x];3 1
Pease (Circle of couples) [2x] Double L; Double R Lds hop, Lys hop; Lds step L & hop 3x; Lys hop, Lds hop; Lys step L	(Arbeau 1589) == ln 4 == 1;1 [2x] & hop 3x 1;1;1;1
Pinagay (Circle) Double L; Kick L; Double L; Kick LRL; Double L; Double R	(Arbeau 1589) == In 4 == 1;½; 1;¾; 1;1
Poitou (Circle) 4 slow kicks beginning R; 4 fast kicks begin R, pause. Note: always r Alt: 3 slow kicks (RLR); 7 fast kicks beginning L, pause. Note: always	
Rondo Tutti Battuti (SCA or The Two Five Hundred Pound Canaries Bransle (Circle mixer for couples, Lys facing out, Lds in) A Holding both hands, 4 Doubles, starting to Ld's L B Ld 3 Canari LRL, stamp R; Spez L, Canario L, stamp R Lys same	Choreography) == In 4 == 4 4 4 4
SCA Maltese (Turkish Bransle) (SCA (Circle)  [2x] - Double LR; Snap as go in sideways & Clap 3x; repeat going or	<b>Choreography)</b> == In 4 ==  ut 2 [2x]; 2;2

Scottish/Escosse

(Circle)

[2x] - Double LR; Single LR

Single (Circle) Double L; Single R; Double L; Kick LRL, pause holding the last kick	(Arbeau 1589) == In 4 == 1;½; 1;½
Trihory of Brittany (Circle)  Version 1: Double L, end w/ kick L; Spring L & close, kick LRL  Version 2: Double L, end w/ kick L; Spring L & close, on toes point he raising L foot on the last point  Repeat either version until end of music or alternate between them	(Arbeau 1589) == In 4 == 1;¾ eels RLR 1;¾
War (Circle) [4x] - Double L; Double R (fast) DI; Dr; SI, Sr; DI; Sr, SI; Dr; SI, Kick LRL, Saut&Capriole 1/2;1/2;7	(Arbeau 1589) == In 4 == 1;1 [4x] ½;½;½;½,¼,½,¼
Washerwomen's (Circle of couples) [2x] - Double L; Double R (face partner) Singles LR (Ld scolding); Singles LR (Ly scolding) (face center) Double L (clapping); Double R Double L (clapping); Kick LRL (turning CCW), Saut Majeur	(Arbeau 1589) == In 4 == 1;1 [2x] 1;1 1;1 1;1
Steps Single step sideways & close. Double 3 steps sideways & close Capriole a small jump, kicking the feet back & forth leap – end with feet together	
Basse Dances – Burgundian/French	
Alenchon (Couples in a line) Rev; Bransle L; Singles LR; Double L; Riprise R Singles LR; Doubles LRL; SIngles RL; Ripreses RLR; Bransle L Singles LR; Double L; SIngles RL; Ripreses RLR; Bransle L	C. Brussels Ms) == In 3 == 1;1;1;1 1;3;1;3;1 1;1;3;1

Double L; Single RL; Double RL; Single R; Kick RLR, Saut & Capriole

NOTE: Do not close Singles and Doubles - end with a cross-kick

(Arbeau 1589)

== In 4 ==

1;1;2;1/2;1

1;3;1;3;1

2;1 [2x]

Singles LR; Doubles LRL; Singles RL; Ripreses RLR; Bransle L

#### Basse Dances - Burgundian/French

	elonne/Le moys de may (Couples in a line)	(15 <sup>th</sup> C. Brussels Ms) == In 3 ==		
Singl Singl	Rev; Bransle L es LR; 3 Doubles LRL; Singles RL; Reprises RLR; Bransl es LR; Double L; Singles RL; Reprises RLR; Bransle eat lines 2 & 3; Rev	1;1 e L 1;3;1;3;1 1;1;1;3;1 16;1		
Cası	uelle Novelle/Castile la Novele (Couples in a line)	(Toulouze 1488) == In 3 ==		
Intro:	Rev; Bransle L	1;1		
P1:	Singles LR; 5 Doubles LRLRL; Reprises RLR; Bransle L Singles LR; Double L; Singles RL; Reprises RLR; Bransle			
Repe P2	eat P1 Singles LR; 3 Doubles LRL; Reprises RLR; Bransle L	1;3;3;1		
Dans	se de Cleves	(15 <sup>th</sup> C. Brussels Ms)		
P1	(Couples) Rev; Bransle L	== <b>In 3 ==</b> 1;1		
P2	Singles LR; Doubles LRL; Singles RL; Double R back (di Singles LR, Double L (Ld fwd & back stem as Ly CW pet	rop hands) 1;3;1;1		
DΩ	Singles RL; Double R (Ly fwd & back stem as Ld CCW p			
P3 P4	Rev; Bransle L; Singles LR; Double L; Double R (half turn Double L; Singles RL; Double R (half turn in place) Repeat P2	n) 1;1;1;1;1 1;1;1 4		
P5	Singles LR; Doubles LRL; Conge	1;3;1		
Jouy	rssance Vous Donneray	(Arbeau 1589)		
0	(Couples)	Diamana Danasala		
Seq	Rev; Bransle; Singles LR; Double L; Riprese; Double L; Fingles LR; Doubles LRL; Riprese; Double L Riprese; Br Singles LR; Double L; Riprese; Bransle; Conge			
Ret				
	Singles LR; Doubles LRL; Riprese; Double L; Riprese; B	ransle		
Bass	Basse Dances - Italian			
Gine	vra Weasley (Adapted from Guglielmo (A			
D1	(Couples)	== In 6 ==		
P1	Singles LR, Doubles LR, Rev L; Back Singles LR, MV R Voltacia (Rip L, Vt (SR, SL), Rip R)	4;1 3		
P2	Repeat, going the other way, w/ Ly on L to start	8		
P3	R hands: Singles LR, Double L; L hands: Singles RL, Do	•		
P4	Rev L; Back Singles LR, MV R; Doubles LR, MV R Rip LR; Singles LR, Double L; VdGypsy, Ly MV R; Rip L	1;1;2		
	eat dance Ld & Ly exchanging roles & going down the hall			

Core	onita Gentile (Adapted from Guglielmo	` "
	(Couples facing from across room)	== In 6 ==
V1	Continenze LR; Sempii LR; Doppii LR; RevL	1;1;2;1
	PtL,PtR (back); MV into RipL; RipR,	1;1;1
	Continenze LR; Singles LR; Doppii LR	1;1;2
	MV into Chorus (Ripresa L; VT (2 Sempii RL), Ripresa R)	1;2
V2	Continenze LR; Sempii LR; Doppii LR	1;1;2
	Continenze LR; RevL (touching R hands) Pt LR (back)	1;1;1
	Sempii LR, Doppii LR (passing); MV into Chorus	1;2;3
V3	Con LR; 6 Salt (home); RevL; PtLR (back); MV into Ch	1;6;1;1;3
V4	Continenze LR; Doppii LR; Lds Sempii LR; Doppii LR	1;2;1;2
	R-hands Sempii LR; Doppio L; L-hands Sempii RL; Doppio R	2;2
	(smaller so change sides, facing ptnr); Chorus	3
V5	Continenze LR; Lds Sempii LR; Doppii LR	1;1;2
	(back to ptnr); Ch; Sempii LR; Doppii LR; MV into Ch	3;1;2;3
Lau	,	
	(Couples in a line)	== In 3 ==
	les LR; Doubles LR; Rev L	1;2;1
	rises LR; Singles LR; Double L; Reprise R; Continenze LR	2;1;1;1;1
	ands], Singles LR; Double L; [L hands] Singles RL; Double R	1;1;1;1
Rep	rises LR; Singles LR;Doubles LR L; VdG; Rev L	2;1;3;2;1
Mon	dred's Lullaby (SCA Ch	oreography)
	(1 Couple, separated, Ld on L side of hall, Ly on R)	== In 6 ==
Intro	Ld 6 passi (2/ bar) to start position; 1 bar no move	3;1
	Ly 6 passi, end L of Ld (lead pos);1 bar, Ly takes Ld's hand	3;1
Husl	n Chorus Riprese LR; 2 Sempii; 3 Doppii; VdG	2;1;3;2
V1	RevL, 1/4 turn L, Ly leads Sempii LR; Doppii LR, MV	1;1;2
	Ld leads Sempii LR; Doppii LR, Ld MV to face; RevL	1;2;1
C1	Ly circles Ld CW w/ 4 Doppii starting L	4
V2	Sempii LR; Doppio L; (Ld back, Ly fwd), VdG	1;1;2
	Sempii LR; Doppio L; (Ly back Ld fwd), VT (S RL DR CW)	1;1;2
C2	R hands, Semp LR Dop L; L hands, Semp RL Dop R, Ly MV	2;2
	n Chorus	8
C3	Ly 4 Doppii around Ld CW, as Ld 8 steps CW, inside Ly's circle	4
	(End w/ Ly to L of Ld, further apart, do not hold hands)	
V3	Sempii LR Dop LR; Ld Rip LR as Ly Dop LR ½ around Ld	3;2
••	Sempii LR; Doppii LR, Ld backing up, Ly going fwd	1;2
C4	Ly 4 Doppii in CW around Ld;MV, as Ld RipLR into MV (2x)	.,_
	n Chorus (as before, except Ld leading)	8
	Ly 4 passi (1/bar), go behind Ld & L (can continue on Ld's music)	4
	Ld 4 passi (1/bar), go off R & turn to look at the Ly at the end	4
	End in stillness. No Rev	4

#### Basse Dances - Italian

	ione (SC	CA Choreography)
	(Couples)	== In 6 ==
P1	Continenze LR; Singles LR; Ripresa L, Ld starting w/ a MV Singles RL, passing R shoulders	1;1;1 1
P2	MV into Ripresa R; MV into Ripresa L; Double RLR, MV on	•
FZ	Saltarello LR L end L shoulders together (Ly facing down,the	
Da		
P3	Reverenza Longa R; Volta del Gioioso, rotating around each	
P4	Doubles LRLR in sep CCW circles - end facing other way (L	, ,
	Take R hands, Singles LR, Double L	2
	Take L hands, Singles RL, Double R (End w/ Ly facing down	
D-	Reverenza L & drop hands	1
P5	Riprese Portugalese back LR; then fwds L; Single R; Pause	
	Riprese LR, Ly first doing a MV, holding hands	2
	Singles LR; Doubles LRL; Volta del Gioioso	1;3;2
Italia	n Balli (15 <sup>th</sup> Century)	
italic	in Built (10 Century)	
Amo	oroso (Ambrosio	(Guglielmo) 1475)
	(Couples)	== In 4 ==
12 pi	va (only 8 in some recordings)	12
	ingles LR; Piva, Strutting singles RLR; Ly same to catch up	1;1;1½;3½
Ld P	iva LRL, Single R; Lysame to catch up	4;4
LaS	ingles LR Piva; Singles RLR tum & Rev; 3 Piva & 1 single bk;	,
		,
		Ly same 2;2;4;8
L'An	noroso (Nürnberg	Ly same 2;2;4;8  Manuscript 1517)
<b>L'A</b> n	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right)	Ly same 2;2;4,8  y Manuscript 1517) == ln 4 ==
12 pi	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings)	Ly same 2;2;4;8  y Manuscript 1517) == In 4 == 12
12 pi 12 pi Ld 2 Ld 2	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings) Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up Pive, slow Double, Movi; Ly same to catch up	Ly same 2;2;4;8    Manuscript 1517) == In 4 == 12 2;1½;3½ 3½;3½
L'An 12 pi Ld 2 Ld 2 Ld 3	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings) Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up	Ly same 2;2;4;8    Manuscript 1517) == In 4 == 12 2;1½;3½ 3½;3½
12 pi Ld 2 Ld 2 Ld 3 Ld 2	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings) Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up Pive, slow Double, Movi; Ly same to catch up Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ld Movi, Ly Rev, Ld Rev, Both Re	Ly same 2;2;4;8  J Manuscript 1517)  == In 4 == 12 2;1½;3½ 3½;3½ ev 5 3½
12 pi Ld 2 Ld 2 Ld 3 Ld 2 Ly 3	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings) Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up Pive, slow Double, Movi; Ly same to catch up Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ld Movi, Ly Rev, Ld Rev, Both Re	Ly same 2;2;4;8  J Manuscript 1517)  == In 4 == 12 2;1½;3½ 3½;3½ ev 5 3½
12 pi Ld 2 Ld 2 Ld 3 Ld 2 Ly 3 Ly 2	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings) Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up Pive, slow Double, Movi; Ly same to catch up Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ld Movi, Ly Rev, Ld Rev, Both Re Pive, slow Double, Movi Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ly Movi, Ld Rev; Ly Rev; Both Re Pive, slow Double	Ly same 2;2;4;8  J Manuscript 1517) == In 4 == 12 2;1½;3½ 3½;3½ 2v 5 3½ 2v 5 3½ 2v 5 3½ 2v 5 3½ 2v 5
12 pi Ld 2 Ld 2 Ld 3 Ld 2 Ly 3	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings) Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up Pive, slow Double, Movi; Ly same to catch up Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ld Movi, Ly Rev, Ld Rev, Both Re Pive, slow Double, Movi Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ly Movi, Ld Rev; Ly Rev; Both Re Pive, slow Double	Ly same 2;2;4;8  y Manuscript 1517) == In 4 == 12 2;1½;3½ 3½;3½ ev 5 3½ ev 5 3½ ev 5 3½ (Domenico 1450)
L'An 12 pi Ld 2 Ld 3 Ld 2 Ly 3 Ly 2	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings) Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up Pive, slow Double, Movi; Ly same to catch up Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ld Movi, Ly Rev, Ld Rev, Both Re Pive, slow Double, Movi Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ly Movi, Ld Rev; Ly Rev; Both Re Pive, slow Double  lio (2 Couples facing)	Ly same 2;2;4;8  y Manuscript 1517) == In 4 == 12 2;1½;3½ 3½;3½ ev 5 3½ ev 5 3½ (Domenico 1450) == In 4 ==
L'An  12 pi Ld 2 Ld 2 Ld 3 Ld 2 Ly 3 Ly 2  Ane	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings) Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up Pive, slow Double, Movi; Ly same to catch up Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ld Movi, Ly Rev, Ld Rev, Both Re Pive, slow Double, Movi Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ly Movi, Ld Rev; Ly Rev; Both Re Pive, slow Double  Ilo (2 Couples facing) All join hands & circle L w/ 8 salterelli	Ly same 2;2;4;8  y Manuscript 1517) == ln 4 == 12 2;1½;3½ 3½;3½ ev 5 3½ ev 5 3½ (Domenico 1450) == ln 4 == 8
L'An 12 pi Ld 2 Ld 2 Ld 3 Ld 2 Ly 3 Ly 2 Anel	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings) Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up Pive, slow Double, Movi; Ly same to catch up Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ld Movi, Ly Rev, Ld Rev, Both Re Pive, slow Double, Movi Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ly Movi, Ld Rev; Ly Rev; Both Re Pive, slow Double  Ilo (2 Couples facing) All join hands & circle L w/ 8 salterelli Movi [Lds then Lys]; Lds switch in 2 salt; Movi (Lys then Lds)	Ly same 2;2;4;8  y Manuscript 1517) == ln 4 == 12 2;1½;3½ 3½;3½ ev 5 3½ ev 5 3½ (Domenico 1450) == ln 4 == 8 b; Lys switch 1;2;1;2
L'An 12 pi Ld 2 Ld 2 Ld 3 Ld 2 Ly 3 Ly 2 Anel Intro P1 P2	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings) Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up Pive, slow Double, Movi; Ly same to catch up Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ld Movi, Ly Rev, Ld Rev, Both Re Pive, slow Double, Movi Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ly Movi, Ld Rev; Ly Rev; Both Re Pive, slow Double  Ilo (2 Couples facing) All join hands & circle L w/ 8 salterelli Movi [Lds then Lys]; Lds switch in 2 salt; Movi (Lys then Lds) Movi [Lds 1st]; Lds Turn single; Movi [Lys 1st]; Lys Turn sing	Ly same 2;2;4;8    Manuscript 1517)
L'An 12 pi Ld 2 Ld 2 Ld 3 Ld 2 Ly 3 Ly 2 Anei Intro P1 P2 P3	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings) Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up Pive, slow Double, Movi; Ly same to catch up Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ld Movi, Ly Rev, Ld Rev, Both Re Pive, slow Double, Movi Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ly Movi, Ld Rev; Ly Rev; Both Re Pive, slow Double  Ilo (2 Couples facing) All join hands & circle L w/ 8 salterelli Movi [Lds then Lys]; Lds switch in 2 salt; Movi (Lys then Lds) Movi [Lds 1st]; Lds Turn single; Movi [Lys 1st]; Lys Turn sing Lds cast behind ptr & switch in 4 piva; Lys same	Ly same 2;2;4;8  y Manuscript 1517) == In 4 == 12 2;1½;3½ 3½;3½ ev 5 3½ ev 5 3½ (Domenico 1450) == In 4 == 8; Lys switch 1;2;1;2 lie 1;1;1;1 2;2
L'An 12 pi Ld 22 Ld 3 Ld 2 Ly 3 Ly 2 Ane Intro P1 P2 P3 P4	noroso (Nürnberg (One Couple, Ld on right) va (only 8 in some recordings) Pive; Ld slow Double; Ly same to catch up Pive, slow Double, Movi; Ly same to catch up Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ld Movi, Ly Rev, Ld Rev, Both Re Pive, slow Double, Movi Contrapassi w/ Rip on last, Ly Movi, Ld Rev; Ly Rev; Both Re Pive, slow Double  Ilo (2 Couples facing) All join hands & circle L w/ 8 salterelli Movi [Lds then Lys]; Lds switch in 2 salt; Movi (Lys then Lds) Movi [Lds 1st]; Lds Turn single; Movi [Lys 1st]; Lys Turn sing	Ly same 2;2;4;8    Manuscript 1517)

#### Italian Balli (15th Century)

Belfiore (	Domenico)
(Set of 3 people)	== In 4 ==
12 slow piva; L dancer double; Middle same; R same	12; 1;1;1
L dancer movimento; Middle same; R same == In 2 ==	1;1;1
L dancer Voltatonda (in a double); Middle same; R same == In 4 ==	1;1;1
L dancer 3 piva behind to R place; Middle same; R same == In 6 ==	3;3;3
L & R dancers trade w/ a double (L behind, R in front)	2
Middle 4 piva CCW around new R dancer & behind new L dancer to L po	sition 4
Repeat dance 2x to arrive in beginning positions	

Belreguardo	(Domenico)
(Couples)	== In 6 ==
11 Saltarelli; Doubles LRLR; Contrapassi LLL; Singles RL	11;4;2;1
Contrapassi RRR; Rip LR	2;2
Saltarelli LR; Rip LR; Repeat	2;2;4
Singles LR; Double L, Rev R; Rip R; Con LR; Rev	1;1;1;1;1

#### La Chirintana (Siena manuscript)

#### (Line of Couples)

P1 Process: Con LR, Double L, Con R. (until music changes).

P2 Snake Hay: In Pive, CI, leads to L, passing betw C2 & C3. Once CI has passed C2, Ld2 leads Ly2 to follow CI, etc..Cl stops when they reach the end of the line; other C's continue until the line resets.

P3 In and Out Hay: C1 leads a Hey for Couples, in Pive

P4 Circling: Ld1 calls, "circle" & all couples take R hands & circle in 4 Pive. Then take L hands & do 4 Pive in the opposite direction.

P5 Brigomania: Couples form a long line, Lyl taking Ld2's hands, Ly2 Taking Ld3's hand, etc., w/ Ld I leading the line, using Pive.

# Colonnese (Guglielmo (Ambrosio) 1463) (Line of 3 Couples) == In 6 == 16 Salterelli 16 C1 still, as C2 R hands - Sing LR, Double L; L hands - Sing RL, Double R; RevL, as C3 weave to top w/ Sing LR, 4 Doubles, Ld ends on R; repeat 2x 5;10 Ld around ptnr CCW w/ 3 Piva LRL; Ly same CW w/ 3 Piva RLR (== In 2 ==) 3;3 Movimenti (Ld, then Ly), Double R back, Doube L fwd & face front (== In 4 ==) 3 Repeat dance, roles reversed

	Giuelmina (Dor	menico 1450)
	(Couples)	
P1	Ted LR, drop hands, Ly MV; Singles LR == In 4/4 ==	2;1
	Rip R (angle away), face ptnr; Double R, Ld MV; repeat, Ld no MV	
P2	Singles LR (changing place, 1/4 circle); Rev L == In 6/4 ==	1;1
P3	Singles LR; Double LR w/ MV == In 6/4 ==	1;2
<b>5</b> 4	Rip L w/ MV, Rip R; Double LR w/ MV; Rev L	2;2;1
P4	Ly Double L, Movi, Ld Double L, Movi == In 4/4 ==	1;1
DE	Ly Double L, Movi; Ld Single L, Movi, Ly Single L, Movi; VT (Salt L	,
P5	Ly Pive LRLR (VT CW); Both Pive LR; == In 6/8 == Pive LRLR w/R Hands, Ly MV	4;2 4
	PIVE LICEN WIR FIGURES, LY IVIV	4
Gelo	osia (Dor	nenico 1450)
	(Line of 3 Couples)	== In 4 ==
8 Sa	Itarelli	8
Ld1	3 piva pass in front of Ly1, end at R of Ly2; Rev; Ld2 Saltarello R to	Ly1 1½;½;1
Ld1	3 piva in front of Ly2, ending at R of Ly3; Rev; L3 Saltarello R to Ly2	2 1½;½;1
Ld1	Saltarello R behind Ly3, end to her L; All 8 Pive, holding hands w/ n	ew ptnr 1;4
C1 c	louble away in circle, end facing; C2 the same; C3 the same 1;1;1	
	e R hands w/ ptnr, exchange places in Single L, R, L	11/2
	e L hands, exchange back in Single RLR, Lds end w/ Mezzavolta R	1½
Rep	eat dance 2 times, until each Ld returns to original place	
Ciai	oso in Tre (Guglielmo (Ambrosi	th
		a) lata 15" C)
<b></b>		
	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)	== In 6 ==
P1	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds) Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place	== In 6 == 2;1;2
P1	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds) Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2	== In 6 == 2;1;2 5
	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds) Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2 Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LF	== In 6 == 2;1;2 5
P1	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds) Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2	== In 6 == 2;1;2 5 2;3
P1 P2	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds) Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2 Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LR Repeat Rip & Switching	== In 6 == 2;1;2 5 2;3 7
P1 P2	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds) Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2 Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LR Repeat Rip & Switching Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L;	== In 6 == 2;1;2 5 2;3 5 2;1;1
P1 P2 P3	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)  Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2  Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LR Repeat Rip & Switching  Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L;  Ly Rip RL as Lds VT (doubles RL); VdG; Repeat  16 Saltarelli  (musically in 6)  == In 4	== In 6 == 2;1;2 5 2;3;3 5 2;1;1 2;2;8 16 4 to dance ==
P1 P2 P3 P4	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)  Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2 Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LF Repeat Rip & Switching Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L; Ly Rip RL as Lds VT (doubles RL); VdG; Repeat 16 Saltarelli (musically in 6)  == In 4 Movi (Ly, then Lds); Ly double; Movi (Lds, then Ly); Lds double to	== In 6 == 2;1;2 5 2;3 5 2;1;1 2;2;8 16 4 to dance == Ly 1;1;1;1
P1 P2 P3 P4	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)  Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2  Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LR Repeat Rip & Switching  Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L;  Ly Rip RL as Lds VT (doubles RL); VdG; Repeat  16 Saltarelli  (musically in 6)  == In 4	== In 6 == 2;1;2 5 2;3 5 2;1;1 2;2;8 16 4 to dance == Ly 1;1;1;1
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)  Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2  Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LF Repeat Rip & Switching  Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L;  Ly Rip RL as Lds VT (doubles RL); VdG; Repeat  16 Saltarelli  (musically in 6)  == In 4  Movi (Ly, then Lds); Ly double; Movi (Lds, then Ly); Lds double to  Movi (Ly 1st); Ly double & turn; Movi (Lds 1st); Lds double to join &	== In 6 == 2;1;2 5 R 2;3 5 2;1;1 2;2;8 16 1 to dance == Ly 1;1;1;1 turn 1;1;1;1
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)  Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2 Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LF Repeat Rip & Switching Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L; Ly Rip RL as Lds VT (doubles RL); VdG; Repeat 16 Saltarelli (musically in 6)  == In 4 Movi (Ly, then Lds); Ly double; Movi (Lds, then Ly); Lds double to Movi (Ly 1st); Ly double & turn; Movi (Lds 1st); Lds double to join &  ctiosa  (Guglielmo (Am	== In 6 == 2;1;2 5 5 2;3;3 5 2;1;1 2;2;8 14 to dance == Ly 1;1;1;1 turn 1;1;1;1 brosio) 1463)
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)  Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2 Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LF Repeat Rip & Switching Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L; Ly Rip RL as Lds VT (doubles RL); VdG; Repeat 16 Saltarelli (musically in 6)  == In 4 Movi (Ly, then Lds); Ly double; Movi (Lds, then Ly); Lds double to Movi (Ly 1st); Ly double & turn; Movi (Lds 1st); Lds double to join & tosa  (Guglielmo (Amicros))	== ln 6 == 2;1;2 5 5 2;3;1 2;2;8 1 to dance == Ly 1;1;1;1 turn 1;1;1;1 brosio) 1463) == ln 4 ==
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5  Graz Both	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)  Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2  Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LF Repeat Rip & Switching  Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L;  Ly Rip RL as Lds VT (doubles RL); VdG; Repeat  16 Saltarelli  (musically in 6)  —= In 4  Movi (Ly, then Lds); Ly double; Movi (Lds, then Ly); Lds double to  Movi (Ly 1st); Ly double & turn; Movi (Lds 1st); Lds double to join & ctiosa  (Guglielmo (Am (Couples))  TedL R L, Ld DR ½ around W; Both TedL R L, Ly DR to place on	== In 6 == 2;1;2 5 5 2;1;1 2;2;8 14 to dance == Ly 1;1;1;1 turn 1;1;1;1 brosio) 1463) == In 4 == R 4;4
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5  Graz  Both Ld T	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)  Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2  Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LF Repeat Rip & Switching  Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L;  Ly Rip RL as Lds VT (doubles RL); VdG; Repeat  16 Saltarelli  (musically in 6)  Movi (Ly, then Lds); Ly double; Movi (Lds, then Ly); Lds double to Movi (Ly 1 <sup>st</sup> ); Ly double & turn; Movi (Lds 1 <sup>st</sup> ); Lds double to join &  ctiosa  (Guglielmo (Am (Couples)  TedL R L, Ld DR ½ around W; Both TedL R L, Ly DR to place on edLR, Singles LR, Double L; Ly same	== ln 6 == 2;1;2 5 5 2;1;1 2;2;8 16 4 to dance == Ly 1;1;1;1 trum 1;1;1;1 brosio) 1463) == ln 4 == R 4;4
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5  Graz  Both Ld T SL, S	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)  Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2  Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LF Repeat Rip & Switching  Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L;  Ly Rip RL as Lds VT (doubles RL); VdG; Repeat  16 Saltarelli  (musically in 6)  ———————————————————————————————————	== In 6 == 2;1;2 5 5 2;1;1 2;2;8 14 to dance == Ly 1;1;1;1 turn 1;1;1;1 brosio) 1463) == In 4 == R 4;4
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5  Graz  Both Ld T SL, S MVR	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)  Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2  Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LF Repeat Rip & Switching  Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L;  Ly Rip RL as Lds VT (doubles RL); VdG; Repeat  16 Saltarelli  (musically in 6)  Movi (Ly, then Lds); Ly double; Movi (Lds, then Ly); Lds double to Movi (Ly 1 <sup>st</sup> ); Ly double & turn; Movi (Lds 1 <sup>st</sup> ); Lds double to join &  ctiosa  (Guglielmo (Am (Couples)  TedL R L, Ld DR ½ around W; Both TedL R L, Ly DR to place on edLR, Singles LR, Double L; Ly same	== ln 6 == 2;1;2 5 2;3;3 5 2;1;1 2;2;8 16 4 to dance == Ly 1;1;1;1 tum 1;1;1;1 brosio) 1463) == ln 4 == R 4;4 4;4 == ln 6 == 3 3
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5  Graz  Both Ld T SL, S MVR SL, S	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)  Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2 Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LF Repeat Rip & Switching Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L; Ly Rip RL as Lds VT (doubles RL); VdG; Repeat 16 Saltarelli (musically in 6)  == In 4 Movi (Ly, then Lds); Ly double; Movi (Lds, then Ly); Lds double to Movi (Ly 1st); Ly double & turn; Movi (Lds 1st); Lds double to join &  ciosa (Guglielmo (Am (Couples) TedL R L, Ld DR ½ around W; Both TedL R L, Ly DR to place on edLR, Singles LR, Double L; Ly same SR, DL, DR, Ld fwd, Ly ½ fwd, then back to start L(no time), RipL, RipR, RevL SR, DL, DR, Ly fwd, Ld meets her, then goes beside	== ln 6 == 2;1;2 5 2;1;1 2;2;8 16 4 to dance == Ly 1;1;1;1 tum 1;1;1;1 brosio) 1463) == ln 4 == R 4;4 == ln 6 == 3
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5  Graz  Both Ld T SL, S MVR SL, S Hand	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)  Rip LR; Ly single LR; Arm L w/ Ld1 in Doubles LR to place Repeat Rip & Arming, but Ly arms R w/ Ld2 Rip LR; Lds switch, pass L in front of Ly in Singles LR, Doubles LF Repeat Rip & Switching Rip LR; Singles LR; Double L; Ly Rip RL as Lds VT (doubles RL); VdG; Repeat 16 Saltarelli (musically in 6)  == In 4 Movi (Ly, then Lds); Ly double; Movi (Lds, then Ly); Lds double to Movi (Ly 1st); Ly double & turn; Movi (Lds 1st); Lds double to join &  ctiosa (Guglielmo (Am (Couples) TedL R L, Ld DR ½ around W; Both TedL R L, Ly DR to place on edLR, Singles LR, Double L; Ly same SR, DL, DR, Ld fwd, Ly ½ fwd, then back to start L (no time), RipL, RipR, RevL SR, DL, DR, Ly fwd, Ld meets her, then goes beside ds RipL, RipR, RevL	== ln 6 == 2;1;2

Italia	an Balli (15 <sup>th</sup> Century)	
Gio	ve	(Domenico 1450)
	(for 3 in column, ideally Ld, Ly, Ld)	== In 4 ==
P1	Ted LRL, VdG (= In 6 =); repeat	3; 2
P2	Doubles RLR in 1/2 Hey, leader & center starting w/R hands	
	Singles LR, Double L fwd	2
	Doubles RLR in 1/2 Hey, last & center starting w/R hands	3
	Singles LR, Double L fwd	2
P3		== In 3 ==
	Contrapassi LL, Leader weaves to bottom passing Center by	
	Leader & Center edning w/ MV L	3
	Contrapassi LL, Center weaves to the bottom the same way	
5.4	Contrapassi LL, Last weaves to the bottom the same way, e	
P4	Salt LR fwd; Center still as Leader & Last Salt LR to switch pl	
D-	Leader & Last stand still as Center VdG (= In 6 =); Repeat	2;6
P5		In 6 == 1
	Centr MV R & Riv L w/ Last, touch R hands, Centr & Leader	MV to face fwd 1
Leo	ncello Novo	(Domenico 1450)
	(1 Ly standing betw 2 Lds)	== In 4 ==
2 Sa	altarelli; Ly Double L, Lds Double L; Ly Double R, Lds Double F	R 2;2;2
	ircle Lds (in Fig 8) starting to L w/ 3 Pive, 1 Single, 3 Pive, 1 Sin	
	2 Saltarelli; VT in 4 steps; Lys 2 Saltarelli; MV	2;1;3
	Contrapassi fwd, MV; 3 Contrapassi fwd, MV	2;2
	ouble L; Lds same; Ly Double R; Lds same, MV (all, to face)	
	Riprese LR; Con LR, Rev; Ly Double L; Lds same	2;2;1;1
LyC	ouble R; Lds same, MV (Lds only); All Rev; Ly Movi, Lds Mov	i 1;1;1;1
Leo	ncello Vecchio	(Domenico 1450)
	(Couples)	== In 4 ==
6 sa	Iterelli	6
	i (Ld then Ly); Ld Salt to R of Ly; Repeat (exchanging roles)	1;1;2
	Singles & 1 Double away; Ly same; Ld 3 quick Doubles away	
	Singles & 2 Doubles away; Ly same to join == In 6 =	-,-
(botl	n) Riprese LR; 2 Singles; 2 Doubles; Riprese LR; Movi (Ld the	n Ly) 2;1;2;2;2
Mar	chesana	(Domenico 1450)
	(Couples)	` == In 4 ==
8 sa	Iterelli	8
Lds	tamp LRL; then Double R; Ly stamp LR L; then Double R	1;1;1;1
Holo	I hands - Rip LR (drop hands)	<b>== In 6 ==</b> 2
Rha	ands - circle w/ Singles LR; Double L drop hands; RipR; Same	w/L 1;1;1;3
	bles LR fwd, passing L shoulders & turn to face	2
	LR; Continenza LR; Ld Rev; Ly Rev	2;1;1;1
	(================================	= In 4 == 1;1
	imenti(Ly then Ld); Both Double R fwd (end w/ R shoulders to	
Dou	ble L turning (Ly VT & Ld MV) to face same way, Ly on L (next	repeat, Ly leads) 1

B to Ly in Singles LR, Double L, touch R hands; B Singles RL Double R & MV, as Ly Volta del Gioioso C repeats what B did, Ly also repeating the Volta del Gioioso; A turns around B & C switch places w/ SaltLR, end side by side A Salt LR, ending behind & to L of Ly; Ly turns as A RipR = In 4 == 2; ½ A & Ly Rev L; All Con RL = In 6 == 1;1 A & C switch places in Singles RL, Double R, as B & Ly Volta del Gioioso A is now B, B is C & C is A. Repeat dance twice more
Petit Vriens (Set of 3 people)         (Ambrosio (Guglielmo) 1475)           16 Piva; A 4 Piva; B 4 Piva to join A; C 4 Piva to join A&B         16;4;4;4           (musically in 6)         == In 4 to dance ==           A Double L; B Double L; C Double L         1;1;1;1           A & B Rev; C & B Rev; All Rev         1;1;1
DL back, fanning out; DR fwd back to place RipL; RipR; VT (DL going CCW)  Petite Rose (Couples)  16 Pive, holding hands  172  (Domenico 1450)  == In 6 ==  16 Pive, holding hands
Ld Movi; Ly Movi; Ld VT w/ a Double L(CCW)  Ly Movi; Ld Movi; Ly VT w/ a Double L(CCW)  Double L fwd; Singles RL back, switch feet; Repeat 2x  Saltarelli LR away and back to ptnr  The lead alternates between the Ld & Ly on subsequent repeats.
Pizocara (Line of 4 Couples) = In 6 = 12 Pive; Lds circle ptnr w/ 4 Pive; Lys same 12;4;4 Lds RevR, All RipR, holding hands Lds SL, SR, 11 Doppii, weaving through Lys & end to R of ptnr Lys Rev L; All RipL, holding hands 2 Lys, pause 1 bar, 9 Salt, starting L, weaving through Lds, end to R of ptnr C1 separate w/ 2 MRip, then other Cs 4 Pive 2;4 C2 separate w/ 2 MRip, then Cs 3 & 4 do 4 Pive 2;4 C3 separate w/ 2 MRip, then C4 does 4 Piva 2;4 Repeat the dance, w/ C4 leading

Prex	onera (Couples)	(Domenico 1450) == In 6/4 ==
Con	LR; Singles LRL, Double R; Rev; Repeat	1;2;1;1;5
Ld	Singles LR; Contrapassi LL, curve L to face Ly; Ly same (er	
	Singles LR; Con LR; Repeat whole seg w/ Ly starting	1;1;8
	a (Ld grabbing Ly's hand, Ly following behind)	1, 1,0
	ovi (jump twd Ly); Ly Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ld cha	
	ovi (jump twd Ld); Ld Respond (jump away); 4 passiti, Ly cha	
4 <b>S</b> a	tarelli; Repeat dance w/ Ly leading contrapasso & piva seque	ences 4;46
Rosi	,	
	(3 people, one of one gender in center, 2 of other on side	,
1	Double LR, MV; Double LR, MV	2;2
	Center Single LR, Double L; Sides Single RL, Double R	2;2
2	Center turns, All Double LR, MV & Rip LR	4
	CCW circle = Double L, MV, then RipR; Con LRLR	2;2
3	Single LR, Double L fwd, Double R back, Rev L	4
	CCW circle = Double L, MV, then RipR; Con LRLR	2;2
4	Center & Side to their R = take R hands & circle w/ 4 Pive	4
	Center & other Side take L hands & circle w/ 4 Pive	4
	Hey w/ 8 Pive, Center & R Side start by passing R shoulders	8
Rost	iboli Gioioso (Guglielmo	(Ambrosio) 1463)
	(Couples)	== In 6 ==
P1	Reprise LR; Ld Singles LR; Doubles LR	2;1;2
	(Ld MV) All Reprise LR; Ld Singles LR; Doubles LR home	2;1;2
	Repeat above w/ Ly going out & back	10
P2	Reprise LR; 2 Singles; 3 Doubles; VdG (2x)	2;1;3;2 (2x)
P3	16 Salterelli	16
P4		= In 4 to dance ==
	Movi (Ld then Ly); Ld Double L; Movi (Ly then Ld); Ly Double	
	Repeat; Repeat entire dance, roles reversed	4
C	_	(Demonico 1450)
Sper	(Set of 3 people)	(Domenico 1450) == In 4 ==
P1	4 SaltTed, beat Fwd	<b> 1114</b>
P2	Center Sempii LR, Doppio L	2 2
Б0	Ends Sempii RL, Doppio R as Center MV w/ a Doppio R	2
P3	2 SaltTed, beat to side, MV	
P4	Approach & Pass Center Betw in 4 Salt, MV R; Rip LR =	
P5	Rev L, Sempio L back; approach w/ Rip Portugalese RLR, e	
	Rip L; VT w/ Sepmi RL, Rip R; Rev L	12;1
P6		n4== 3
	Center & L Take L hands & circle in Piva RLR; Center Movi;	
	Center VT in Doppio L; Ends same; Repeat dance	2;2

Tesa	ra	(Domenico 1450)
	(4 Couples in a line plus 1 shuttle at each end)	== In 6==
P1	8 Saltarelli, starting L	8
P2	Couples separate in Meza Rip, shuttle A MV to face B	1
	A& B 4 Piva to switch (pass R), MV; C's switch 4 Meza Rip (	Lds in front) 4;2
	Movimenti (Ld1, then 2, 3, 4, then Ly 4, 3, 2, 1); Repeat P2	4;11
P3	B take C4's ribbons & lead to front in 4 doppi w/ close & side	cut 12
	A&B take R hands & switch in 2 piva; A to bottom in 3 piva,	
	A lead C3 to front (as B led C4); ü A&B switch & B return to b	
P4	B take C2 to front (holding ribbons) w/ Saltarelli LRL	3
	A&B R hands & switch in Saltarello R; A to bottom in Saltare	
	A lead C1 to front (as B led C2); A&B switch & B return to bo	, ,
P5	C1&C4 switch w/ ptnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&B Do	
	C2&C3 switch w/ ptnr in Doppio & form ribbon arch; A&B un	
	Repeat w/ C2&C3 Repeat w/ C1&C4	2;2
P6	A&B switch under arches in 4 piva, passing R shoulders, M	
	Couples drop ptnr's ribbon; Lds MV to face down as Lys face	
P7	Hey A, B, Ld1 & Ly 4 weave CCW around 3 stationary peop	
• •	A&B always start to L of 1 <sup>st</sup> stationary person (inside), Ld & L	v to R 4
	Repeat w/ A, B, Ld2 & Ly3; A, B, Ld3, Ly2; A, B, Ld4, Ly1	12
P8	Movi (Ld1,2, 3, 4, Ly 4, 3, 2, 1); Lds MV CCW in doppio L; L:	
	11.001 (201,2, 0, 1, 2) 1, 0, 2, 1, 200 11.11 000 11.11 00pp.0 2, 2,	1,1,1
Verç		(Domenico 1450)
	(3 Lords & 2 Ladies)	== In 6 ==
I	1 bar no movement; 11 Saltarelli, starting R	12
II	Ld2 & Ld3 Doppio LR, circling CCW halfway round Ly in from	
	Ld2 & Ld 3 Contrapasso LL, continuing to circle, switch weig	
	Ld2 & Ld3 Rip R to orig places, moving on a curve; Lys VdG	
	Lys circle Lds in front of them w/ same steps Lds used; Lds '	
Ш	Contrapasso LLL, MV; repeat == In 4 ==	2;2
	Ld MV (Step L, R CCW)	1/2
IV	Ld1 & Ld3 Hop on R foot == In 6 ==	1
	Ld1 & Ld3 exchange places in 4 Saltarelli starting L, weaving	g among other
	3 (Ld1 to R of Ly1, L of Ld2, R of Ly2, then to end as Ld 3 to	L of Ly2, R of Ld2,
	L of Ly1, then to front) Ld1 ends w/ MV R	4
V	Ly1 Doppio RLR, moving CW halfway round Ld 2 to Ly2's p	lace as
	Ly2 Doppio LRL moving CW into Ly1's place	2
	Ld1 & Ld3 Hop on L foot; Ld1 & Ld3 Saltarelli RLR circling n	earest Ly CW 1;2
	Ly1 Doppio LRL, moving CW to orig place as	
	Ly2 Doppio RLR moving CW into orig place	2
	Ly2 Doppio RLR moving CW into orig place Ld2 Hop on R foot; Ld2 Saltarelli LRL circling Ly1 CCW	2 1;2
VI	Ld2 Hop on R foot; Ld2 Saltarelli LRL circling Ly1 CCW	

Vita di Cholino	(Giovanninio)
(Ly betw 2 Lds)	== In 4 ==
V1 Con LR; Ly Singles LR, MV R, as Lds Singles LR back; RipLR	1;1;2
Ch Ly & Ld to her R Rev; Ly & Ld to L Rev; VT CW in Double R	1;1;1
V2 Ly & Ld to R take R hands & circle in Doubles LR	2
Ly & Ld to L take L hands & circle in Doubles LR; Repeat Ch	2;3
V3 Doubles LR (passing ea other), MV R; Rip LR; Repeat Ch	2;2;3
V4 Zig Zag past in Doubles LRL, MV L; Double R together	3;1
Repeat Chorus touching hand while Rev (R hand w/ Ld1, L w/ Ld2)	3
V5 Hey in 8 pive, Ly starting and passing Ld to R by R	4
Repeat Chorus, but Lds replace VT w/ Double R, MV (end in line)	3

Vite de Colei	(Nürnberg Manuscript 1517)
(One Couple, Ld on right)	== In 4 ==
V1 8 Pive fwd, Ly turning to face Ld on the last	4
Ch (holding both hands) Ld Rev; Ly Rev; Both VT	1;1;1
V2 8 Pive fwd, Ld turning to face Ly on the last	4
Repeat Chorus, Ly Rev first	3
V3 Ld fwd 2 Doubles, Rip w/ MV; Return w/ same	(no MV) 2;2
Repeat Ch, Ld Rev first	3
V4 Ly same as Ld in V3; Repeat Chorus, Ly Rev fi	st 4;3
V5 R hands, circle CW w/ 4 Pive; L hands, circle C	CW w/ 4 Pive 2;2
Repeat Chorus, Ld Rev first	3

Steps for 15th Century Italian Dance

Continenza (Con) - Shift weight to side, w/ bit of rise. Half bar.

Contrapasso – 4 steps, bending knee on first step

Doppio (Double) - 3 steps.

Passetino (PT) - a small step

Passo - an unomamented step

Piva - 3 steps, the 2nd cutting under first (ie place it under heel)

Meza Ripresa (Mrip) - Step to side, cut (put other foot under first)

Mezavolta (MV) - half turn. If not specified, it is a pivot in no time.

Movimento (Movi) (Shosso/Scosetto) - Rise on toes, directing attention at ptnr.

Reverance (Rev) - Kneel on knee given.

Ripresa (Rip) - Step to side, cut (put other foot under first), step to first side again.

Ripresa Portugalese (RipPort) – Rip on the diagonal (45 degree angle)

Saltarello (Salt) - 3 steps & hop. Put hop where pause is in doppio.

Saltarello Tedesco (Ted) - 3 steps & Meza Ripresa.

Sempio (Single) - step fwd on foot given, on first beat. Half bar.

Volta tonda (VT) full turn - steps specified in each dance

Volta del Gioioso (VdG) - A small circle CCW, done w/ 2 sempii & a MV w/ a ripresa. Takes 2 bars in 6/4, as follows SR doing quarter turn CCW, SL doing quarter turn CCW, MV (half turn CCW in no time. pivot on L foot) & Ripresa R.

,	grezza d'Amore	(Caroso 1581)
•	B People in a Circle)	== ln 3 ==
P1	Take hands & Rev; Drop hands & Spez LR, flanking back	4;4
	Passi LR, Cad to the L; Passi RL, Cad to the R	4;4
	Trab L to even feet flanking back (Leader first, then to R) Passi LR, Cad fwd	6 4
	Slow Trab LR	4
	Spez LR, flanking back; Passi LR Cad fwd	4;4
P2	Fioretti a pie pari LR; Passi LR (back); Spez LR (switch, leader b	
1 2	Fioretti a pie pari RL; Passi RL (back); Spez RL (switch back)	2;2;4
	Rev (Leader first, then to R)	6
	6 Canarii turning L; 6 Canarii turning R; Passi LR, Cad fwd	12;4
P3	Chain w/ 8 Spez, touching hands	16
	Passi in Galliarda, Cad (kick, kick, jump) (Leader first, then to R)	6
	Scam LR; Puntate L fwd & R back; Turn L in Spez L, Cad	8;4;4
P4	Fioretti a pie pari LR; Trab LR, Passi LR, Cad to L	2;2;4
	Fioretti a pie pari RL, Trab RL, Passi RL, Cad to R	2;2;4
	Battute LR (stomp, stomp) (Leader first, then to R)	6
	Scorsi LR, Cad changing places (Leader first, then to R); Rev	12;4
Alte	zza d'Amore	(Caroso 1600)
	(Couples)	== In 6 ==
P1	Rev; Con LR; Groppo L; Fioretti LR	1;1;½;½
	Semidoppio L; Groppo R; Fioretti RL; Semidoppio R	1;½;½;1
	Trab LR; Spez L; Trab RL; Spez R	1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2
	Scorsi LRLR (separating in S shape); Trab LR	2;½
P2	Ld 4 variations L; Ly 4 variations L; Ld 4 vars R; Ly 4 vars R	4;4;4;4
	easy galliard var: Ord LR flanking; Trab LR; Finto L	2;1;1
	complex var: Groppo L; Fioretti LR; Passi LR back	1/2;1/2;1/2)
	Fioretti LR; Passi LR fwd; Trab LR	1/2;1/2;1/2
P3	Mezza Rev; Sottopiede L; Cad L Spez Alterati LR; Fioretti LR; Saffice L; same starting R	1/4; 1/2; 1/4 1;1/2;1/2; 2
FJ	Spez LR (turning L); Canario LRL; Stamp RL	1;1½;½
	Spez RL (turning R); Canario RL R; Stamp LR	1;1½;½
	Groppo L; Fioretti LR; Spez Puntato L w/ Mezza Reverenza	1,1/2,/2
	Same starting R; Trab LR	2;1/2
P4	Ld Stamp LR; Canario L; Stamp RLR; Can L; Ly same	1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;2
	Ld Stamp RL; Canario R; Stamp LRL; Can R; Ly same	1/2;1/2;1/2;1/2;2
	Passo Puntato L; Mezza Rev; Passo Puntato R; Mezza Rev	1/2;1/2;1/2
	Ld Trab LR; Saffice L (flanking out); Ly do same	1/2;1/2;1/2
	Ld Trab RL; Saffice R (flanking out); Ly do same	1/2;1/2;1/2
	Spez LR (turning L); Passi LR; Saffice L (flanking in) Same starting R; Puntate LR; Rev	1;½;½ 2;1;1

Alta	Regina (One Couple, facing)	(Caroso 1581) == In 3 ==
V1	Rev; Scam L; Spez RL to switch; Turn L in Spez R, Cad	4;4;4;4
Ch:	Facing, Puntate L fwd & R back; Turn L in Spez L, Cad	4;4
V2	Spez LRLR in CW wheel; Facing, Scam LR; Repeat Chorus	2;2;2
V3	Ld: Passi fwd LR, Cad L; Passi back RL, Cad R; Trab LRLR;	4;4;4
	Turn L in Spez, L, Cad; All repeat chorus	4;8
V4	Ly do as Ld did in V3; All repeat chorus	16;8
V5	Trab LRLR; Doppio L; Trab RLRL; Doppio R; Repeat Chorus	4;4;4;4;8
V6	Rip LL, Trab LR; Doppio L; Rip RR, Trab RL, Doppio R; Chorus	4;4;4;8
Ballo	o del Fiore (for 2)	(Caroso 1581)
	(Lds w/ Flowers & Lys along edge of floor)	== In 4 ==
	Lds only Rev; Ord LR turning in place	2;2
V1	Lds Ord LRLR to face a ptnr; Con LR, Rev	4;4
V2	Together, fwd, Ord LR; Scorsi LR; (facing) Con LR, Rev	2;2;4
V3	Ord LR turning L; Ord LR to pass ptnr & face; Con LR, Rev	2;2;4
V4	Ord LRLR – zigzag to ptnr, Con LR, Rev, Ld kiss & pass flower	4;4
Repe	eat verses 1-4 w/ Ly seeking a new Ld	
Ballo	del Fiore (for 3)	(Caroso 1581)
Oper	n: Lds (holding flower) Rev; Con LR	2;2
P1	Lds Passi LR; Ord L; Passi RL, Ord R to Ly; Con LR; Rev	1;1;1;1;2;2
	2 bars rest;Both Rev; Ord LRLR; Con LR; Rev facing	2;2;4;2;2
P2	Lds Rev; Con LR; Passi LR; Ord L	2;2;1;1
	Lds Passi RL; OrdR to meet new Ly; Con LR; Rev; rest	1;1;2;2;2
	Both Rev; Ord LRLR to meet Ly1, place Ly2 to R, form triangle	2;4
	Con LR, Rev	2;2
P3	Ord LR turning L; Ord L CW (in wheel); Ord R CCW	2;1;1
	Con LR; Rev	2;2
P4	Ord LR to meet, Ld in middle, Ld doffs hat; Scorsi LR to invert se	
	Puntate L fwd & R back; Rev	2;2
P5	Ord LR into smaller circle; Rev	2;2
	Ld & Ly1 R hands: Passi LR, Ord L; R hands: Passi RL, Ord R	2;2
	Ld & Ly2 R hands: Passi LR, Ord L; R hands: Passi RL, Ord R	2;2
DC	Con LR; Rev	2;2
P6	Hey in 4 Scorsi; Con LR; Rev, giving flower to Ly 1	4;2;2
P7	Ld & Ly2r 4 Ord tog as Ly1 same to find new Ld; Con LR; Rev	4;2;2

Bella	(3 popula in circle)	(Caroso 1581) == In 6 ==
V1	(3 people in circle) Take hands & Rev w/ jump; Trab LRLR & drop hands	
V I	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	2;2 2;1;1
	Turn L: Spez LR, Passi LR; Cad	2,1,1 4;4
Ch	Face L in wheel Spez LRLR; Scam LR	,
Ch	Leader turn L in Spez L, Cad; #2 (to R of Leader) same; #3 sam	
V2	Leader Passi LR; Cad; Trab LRLR or Canario LRLRL	1;1;2
	(Leader only) Rip LL, Trab LR; (turn L in) Spez L; Cad	1;1;1;1
	Joust all L side in Spez L fwd; Spez R back; Spez LR to switch	1;1;2
٠	L side in Spez L fwd; Spez R back; Spez LR to switch; Chorus	1;1;2;6
V3	Verse 2 w/ #2 (to R of Leader) as Leader; Chorus w/#2 leading	16;6
V4	Verse 2 w/#3 as Leader; Chorus w/#3 leading	16;6
V5	Face L in wheel Semidoppio LR; Rip LL; Trab LR	4;1;1
	Tum L in Spez L,Cad	
	Face R in wheel Semidoppio RL; Rip RR; Trab RL	4;1;1
	Turn R in Spez R, Cad; Chorus (w/ orig leader)	2;6
V6	Fioretti a pie pari LR; Passi LR (back)	1;1
	Spez LR (change places, leader pass betw)	2
	Fioretti a pie pari RL; Passi RL (back)	1;1
	Spez RL (change places, leader pass betw)	2
	Chain w/ 6 Spez (leader betw then L)	6
	Passi LR; Cad; repeat Chorus	1;1;6
V7	Trab LRLR; Canario LRLR	2;2
	Rip LL; Trab LR; (turn L in) Spez L; Cad	1;1;1;1
	Trab RLRL; Canario RLRL	2;2
	Rip RR; Trab RL; (turn R in) Spez R; Cad; Chorus	1;1;1;1;6
Chia	ra Stella	(Caroso 1581)
	(Couples, Ld facing Ly)	== In 6 ==
V1:	Hold R hands, Rev; drop hands, 8 spez in CW wheel, starting L	2;8
	Scambiata L, Cad L, landing to face ptnr	2
Ch:	Trab LRLR; Passi Trangati LR flanking back	2;2
	Rip LL; Trab LR; turn L in Spez L, Cad	1;1;2
	Rip RR; Trab RL; turn iR n Spez R, Cad	1;1;2
V2:	Ld's solo: Spez LR flanking fwd; Passi LR fwd; Trab LR	2;1;1
	Turn in Spez L, Cad; Repeat starting R	2;6
Rene	eat Chorus (both)	12
V3:	Ly's solo: Lys do as Lds did in V2	12
	eat Chorus	12
V4:	Take R hands, Passi LR; Trab LR; Rip LL, Trab LR	1;1;2
٧ <b>٠</b> .	Drop hands, Turn L in Spez L, Cad	1,1,2
	Take L hands, Passi RL; Trab RL; Rip RR, Trab RL	1;1;2
	Drop hands Turn R in Spez R Cad Repeat Chorus	1,1,2 2·12

V1: Rev; Con LR; Figure 8: turn L in Ord LR, then R in Ord LR Lords: Passi (grave) LR to center; Ord L; Turning R; Spez RL; Ord R 2;1;1 Ladies: Passi (grave) LR to center; Ord L; Turning R; Spez RL; Ord R 2;1;1 Ch: Sottopiede LLL, Cad L, Trab R; Ord L turning L Sottopiede RRR, Cad R, Trab L; Ord R turning R 2;1 V2: Lords: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R 2;2 Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R 2;2 Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R 2;2 Lords: 4 measures of Galliard Ladies: Snub seq: Ord L to center; Rip R away; Ord RL to center & back 1;1;2 Repeat Chorus V3: Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in Ord LR; counter circle L Ord LR Circle w/ corner (L hands) in Ord LR; counter circle R in Ord LR Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard 4,4 Repeat Chorus V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ comer, complete the turn w/ Ord L Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Lds Repeat Chorus  Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R 1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L 2;2;8 Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Repeat Chorus  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  Repeat Chorus
Lords: Passi (grave) LR to center; Ord L; Turning R; Spez RL; Ord R Ladies: Passi (grave) LR to center; Ord L; Turning R; Spez RL; Ord R 2;1;1 Ch: Sottopiede LLL, Cad L, Trab R; Ord L turning L Sottopiede RRR, Cad R, Trab L; Ord R turning R 1;1 Sottopiede RRR, Cad R, Trab L; Ord R turning R 1;1 V2: Lords: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R 2;2 Lords: 4 measures of Galliard Ladies: Snub seq: Ord L to center; Rip R away; Ord RL to center & back 1;1;2 Repeat Chorus V3: Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in Ord LR; counter circle L Ord LR Circle w/ corner (L hands) in Ord LR; counter circle R in Ord LR Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard 4,4 Repeat Chorus V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ corner, complete the turn w/ Ord L Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Chorus Verse 2 Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Repeat Chorus Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands
Ladies: Passi (gravé) LR to center; Ord L; Turning R; Spez RL; Ord R 2;1;1 Ch: Sottopiede LLL, Cad L, Trab R; Ord L turning L Sottopiede RRR, Cad R, Trab L; Ord R turning R 1;1 V2: Lords: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R Ladies: Snub seq: Ord L to center; Rip R away; Ord RL to center & back 1;1;2 Repeat Chorus V3: Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in Ord LR; counter circle L Ord LR Circle w/ corner (L hands) in Ord LR; counter circle R in Ord LR Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard Repeat Chorus V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ comer, complete the turn w/ Ord L Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R 1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Repeat Chorus Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ comer (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ comer (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ comer (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ comer (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Repeat Chorus Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands
Ch: Sottopiede LLL, Cad L, Trab R; Ord L turning L Sottopiede RRR, Cad R, Trab L; Ord R turning R 1;1 V2: Lords: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R Ladies: Snub seq: Ord L to center; Rip R away; Ord RL to center & back Repeat Chorus V3: Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in Ord LR; counter circle L Ord LR Circle w/ corner (L hands) in Ord LR; counter circle R in Ord LR Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard Repeat Chorus V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ comer, complete the turn w/ Ord L Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Repeat Chorus Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Poez LR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands
Sottopiede RRR, Cad R, Trab L; Ord R turning R 1;1 V2: Lords: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R 2;2 Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R 2;2 Lords: 4 measures of Galliard 4 Ladies: Snub seq: Ord L to center; Rip R away; Ord RL to center & back 1;1;2 Repeat Chorus V3: Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in Ord LR; counter circle L Ord LR 2;2 Circle w/ corner (L hands) in Ord LR; counter circle R in Ord LR 2;2 Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard 4;4 Repeat Chorus V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ corner, complete the turn w/ Ord L 1 Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R 1;1;1;1 Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez LR back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Verse 2 Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Poz LR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in Spez LR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands
V2: Lords: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R Ladies: Snub seq: Ord L to center; Rip R away; Ord RL to center & back 1;1;2 Repeat Chorus V3: Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in Ord LR; counter circle L Ord LR Circle w/ corner (L hands) in Ord LR; counter circle R in Ord LR Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard 4;4 Repeat Chorus V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ corner, complete the turn w/ Ord L Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R 1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place 1;1;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 PozLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands
Ladies: Spez LRLR in CCW loop around ptnr; Ord LR turning R Lords: 4 measures of Galliard Ladies: Snub seq: Ord L to center; Rip R away; Ord RL to center & back 1;1;2 Repeat Chorus V3: Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in Ord LR; counter circle L Ord LR Circle w/ comer (L hands) in Ord LR; counter circle R in Ord LR Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard 4;4 Repeat Chorus V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ comer, complete the turn w/ Ord L Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R Pioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R 1;1;1;1 Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same 4;4;8 Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R 1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L 2;2;8 Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 pezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands
Lords: 4 measures of Galliard Ladies: Snub seq: Ord L to center; Rip R away; Ord RL to center & back 1;1;2 Repeat Chorus  V3: Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in Ord LR; counter circle L Ord LR Circle w/ comer (L hands) in Ord LR; counter circle R in Ord LR Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard 4;4 Repeat Chorus  V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ comer, complete the turn w/ Ord L 1 Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R 1;1;1;1 Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R 1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L 2;2;8 Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; Lys same but L hands  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands
Ladies: Snub seq: Ord L to center; Rip R away; Ord RL to center & back Repeat Chorus  V3: Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in Ord LR; counter circle L Ord LR Circle w/ corner (L hands) in Ord LR; counter circle R in Ord LR Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard 4;4  Repeat Chorus  V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ comer, complete the turn w/ Ord L 1 Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R 1;1;1;1  Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R 1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L 2;2;8  Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 pezLR; Ord L 2;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L 2;2;8
Repeat Chorus  V3: Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in Ord LR; counter circle L Ord LR Circle w/ corner (L hands) in Ord LR; counter circle R in Ord LR Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard  4;4  Repeat Chorus  V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ corner, complete the turn w/ Ord L 1 Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R  8  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond)  Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same  Chorus Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R 1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L 2;2;8  Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 pezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
V3: Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in Ord LR; counter circle L Ord LR Circle w/ comer (L hands) in Ord LR; counter circle R in Ord LR Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard 4;4  Repeat Chorus  V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ comer, complete the turn w/ Ord L Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R  Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond)  Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same 4;4;8  Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R 1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Counter circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Counter circle in 5 Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in 5 SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in 5 Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Circle w/ comer (L hands) in Ord LR; counter circle R in Ord LR Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard 4;4 Repeat Chorus  V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ comer, complete the turn w/ Ord L Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond)  Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same 4;4;8 Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R 1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Counter circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Repeat Chorus  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Lords: 4 measures of Galliard; Ladies: 4 measures of Galliard  Repeat Chorus  V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches  Keeping L hands w/ comer, complete the turn w/ Ord L  Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches  All do 4 measures of Galliard  Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R  Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore  (2 Couples in a diamond)  Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same  4;4;8  Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R  1;1;2;1;1;2  Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place  Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place  1;1;2  Spez LR back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place  1;1;2  Spez LA Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L  Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L  Repeat Chorus  16  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord  Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord  Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord  Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L  Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  2;2;8
Repeat Chorus  V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches  Keeping L hands w/ corner, complete the turn w/ Ord L  Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches  All do 4 measures of Galliard  Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R  Repeat Chorus   Bizzaria d'Amore  (2 Couples in a diamond)  Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same  Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same  44,8  Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R  1;1;2;1;1;2  Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place  1;1;2  Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place  1;1;2  Spez Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L  Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L  Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord  Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord  Repeat Chorus  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L  Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L  Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  2;2;8
V4: Grand RL: Start R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord L; do 3 more switches Keeping L hands w/ corner, complete the turn w/ Ord L Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R 1;1;1;1  Repeat Chorus   Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R 1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 5 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 5 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 5 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 5 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 5 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 5 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 Ord; counter circle in 5 Ord
Keeping L hands w/ comer, complete the turn w/ Ord L  Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R  1;1;1;1  Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R  1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L  Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 5 pez LR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Take R hands w/ ptnr & switch in Ord R; continue w/ 2 more switches All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R 1;1;1;1  Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R 1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Repeat Chorus 16  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Repeat Chorus 16  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
All do 4 measures of Galliard Fioretti LR; turn L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; turn R in Ord R Repeat Chorus   Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Repeat Chorus 16 Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Repeat Chorus 16 Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Fioretti LR; tum L in Ord L; Fioretti RL; tum R in Ord R Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Verse 2 Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Repeat Chorus  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8  Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Repeat Chorus  Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond) Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Verse 2 Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Repeat Chorus  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Bizzaria d'Amore (2 Couples in a diamond)  Verse 1 Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same  Chorus Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L Spez Repeat Chorus  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Spez Repeat Chorus  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
(2 Couples in a diamond)       = In 4 =         Verse 1       Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same       4;4;8         Chorus       Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R       1;1;2;1;1;2         Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place       1;1;2         Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place       1;1;2         Verse 2       Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L       2;2         Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L       2;2;8         Repeat Chorus       16         Verse 3       Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord       4;4         Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord       4;4         Repeat Chorus       16         Verse 4       Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L       2;2         Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands       2;2;8
Verse 1       Lds Rev; Sottopiede LL & Sottopiede RR; Lys same       4;4;8         Chorus       Hop; Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R       1;1;2;1;1;2         Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place       1;1;2         Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place       1;1;2         Verse 2       Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L       2;2         Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L       2;2;8         Repeat Chorus       16         Verse 3       Circle w/ pthr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord       4;4         Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord       4;4         Repeat Chorus       16         Verse 4       Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L       2;2         Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands       2;2;8
Chorus Hop; Rip Min L; Hop; Hop; Rip Min R 1;1;2;1;1;2 Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Verse 2 Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L 2;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L 2;2;8 Repeat Chorus 16 Verse 3 Circle w/ pthr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord 2;44 Circle w/ comer (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord 4;44 Repeat Chorus 16 Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L 2;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Spez LR back at 45 deg to R; Ord to place 1;1;2 Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2 Verse 2 Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L 2;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L 2;2;8 Repeat Chorus 16 Verse 3 Circle w/ pthr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord 4;4 Repeat Chorus 16 Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L 2;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Spez RL back at 45 deg to L; Ord to place 1;1;2  Verse 2 Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L 2;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L 2;2;8  Repeat Chorus 16  Verse 3 Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord 2;44 Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord 4;4  Repeat Chorus 16  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L 2;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Verse 2     Lds Exchange places (pass R shoulders) Spez LR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L     2;2       Repeat Chorus     16       Verse 3     Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord 4;4     4;4       Repeat Chorus     16       Verse 4     Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands     2;2
Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same, but pass L  2;2;8  Repeat Chorus  16  Verse 3  Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord 4;4  Repeat Chorus  16  Verse 4  Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Repeat Chorus  Verse 3  Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord 4;4  Repeat Chorus  16  Verse 4  Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Verse 3     Circle w/ ptnr (R hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord Circle w/ corner (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord 4;4     4;4       Repeat Chorus     16       Verse 4     Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands     2;2
Circle w/ comer (L hands) in 2 Ord; counter circle in 2 Ord 4;4  Repeat Chorus 16  Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L 2;2  Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Repeat Chorus 16 Verse 4 Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L 2;2 Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Verse 4     Lds Exchange places (R hands) in SpezLR; Ord L     2;2       Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands     2;2;8
Counter circle in Spez RL; Ord R; Lys same but L hands 2;2;8
Repeat Chorus 16
Was E. Blands John Collins Scholler & Collins State   Collins
Verse 5 R hands w/ ptnr, Ord L to switch; L hands, Ord R to place 2;2
Counter circle in Ord LR 4
L hands w/ corner, Ord L to switch; R hands, Ord R to place 2;2
Counter circle in 2 Ord; repeat chorus 4;16
Verse 6 R hands w/ ptnr, circle in 2 Ord 4 Grand RL (L to comer 1 <sup>st</sup> ) in 4 Ord; L hands w/comer, 2 Ord 8;4
Grand RL (L to comer 1st) in 4 Ord; L hands w/comer, 2 Ord 8;4 Repeat Chorus 16

Bran	do di Cales	( Negri 1602)
	(3 Couples in a circle)	== In 6 ==
P1	C1 Rev (grave); Rip LR;	1;1
	Passi LR,Ord L turning L; Passi RL, Ord R turning R	1;1
	C2 do the same; C3 do the same	4;4
P2	Saltini a pie pari LR	1
	Take R hands w/ ptnr & circle in 5 Battute (stamps); Galliard tumir	ng L 11/4;3/4
	Take L hands w/ ptnr & circle in 5 Battute (stamps),;Galliard turnin	gR 11/4;3/4
P3	Lds Passi LR, Ord L (fwd); Circle to place Passi RL, Ord R	1;1
	Lys do the same	2
P4	C1 Spez LR, Ord L fwd; Spez RL, Ord R back	1;1
	C1 Rev breve to corner, then ; 2 Saltini a pie pari	1;1
	C1 Ord LR fwd; drop hands, turn L to place in Ord RL	1;1
	C2 do the same; C3 do the same	6;6
P5	Hands in circle – 4 Rip L; Saltino; 4 Rip R; Saltino	2;1/2;2;1/2
P6	Lds Ord to pass ptnr inside to face on other side, take hands; saltil	
	Lds Ord inside CCW to face next Ly on other side; saltino; repeat	1;½;1½
P7	Hands in circle; 4 Rip L; Saltino; 4 Rip R; Saltino	2;½;2;½
	Lys Ord to pass ptnr inside to face on other side, take hands; saltin	, , ,
	Lys Ord inside CW to face next Ld on other side; saltino; repeat	1;½;1½
	Lys ord molde ovv to lace hoxt Ed of other side, said to, repeat	1,72,172
Can	dida Luna (	Caroso 1581)
	(1 Couple, facing)	== In 3 ==
V1	Rev; Trab LRLR; Spez LR in wheel; Turn in Spez L, Cad	4;4;4;4
Ch	Spez sideways L & honor; Spez R; & honor	4;4
	Trangi LR diag back; Rip LL, Trab L to place	4;4
	Spez sideways R & honor; Spez L; & honor	4;4
	Trangi RL diag back; Rip RR, Trab R to place	4;4
	Rip LL, Trab LR; (Turn over L sh) Spez L, Cad R	4:4
	Rip RR, Trab RL; (Turn over R sh) Spez R, Cad L	4,4
V2	Take R hands & Spez LR; Trab LRLR; Take L hands & same	4;4;8
Repe	eat Chorus	48
V3 <sup>.</sup>	Turn L & Passi LR, Cad; Turn R & same; Trab LRLR; Turn in Spe	z L, Cad4;4;4;4
Repe	eat Chorus	48
•		
La C		Caroso 1581)
	(1 Couple, facing)	== In 3 ==
V1	Rev; (in wheel) Spez LRLR; (turn over L sh) Spez LR	4;8;4
Ch	Flank fwd & back w/ Putate LR; Trab LRLR; Spez L & rev; Spez F	R; & rev4;4;4;4
	Rip LL, Trab LR; (Turn over L sh) Spez L, Cad R	4;4
	Rip RR, Trab RL; (Turn over R sh) Spez R, Cad L	4;4
V2	Spez LR to switch w/R hands; Spez LR to curl L	4;4
	Spez LR to switch w/ L hands; Spez LR to curl R; Repeat Chorus	4;4;32
V3	(in wheel) Passi LR, Cad L; Rip RR, Trab RL	4;4
	Passi RI Cad R: Rin I I Trah I R: reneat Chorus	4.4.32

Chia	iranzana (	Caroso 1581)
	(Couples in a line) (Sequences, (S), then Patterns (P))	== in 3 ==
S1:	Rev; Continenze LR; Puntata L fwd & Puntata R back	4;4;4
S2:	Passi LR, Ord L; Passi RL back, Riprese RR; Con LR	4;4;4
S3:	Take hands, Passi LR, Ord L CW; Passi RL, Ord R CCW	4;4
	Take R hands, Spez L, Mezza Rev; Take L hands Spez R, Mezz	a Rev 2;2
P1:	(Procession) - S1:1x; S2: any number of times	
P2:	(Pass-Through) - Use S2: C1 convert; C1&C2 take hands; C1 pa	ss-through;
	C1 & C3 take hands while C2 convert, Continue until C1 at head	of set
P3:	(Casting) - Cast around w/ Spezzati	
P4:	(Reel) - Use S3: C1 cross-over take hands w/C2; Continue til C1	at head of set
P5:	(Exit) Spezzati around floor; Spezzati off floor; Rev	
Con	tentezza d'Amore (Il Ballarino) (	Caroso 1581)
	(Couples)	== in 4 ==
V1	Take hands, Rev; Con LR; 4 Rip in circle L, then R	4;4;4;4
	Con LR; Rev, drop hands	4;4
V2	Ly away from ptnr Puntate LR; Passi LR; Double L; Puntate RL	4;2;2;4
	Passi RL; Double R; Ly turn to face, both Puntata L fwd, & R back	
V3	Ld join ptnr in same steps; Both facing head Puntata L fwd & R ba	
V4	Ly pass front of Ld in ½ circle Passi LR, Double L; Passi RL, Double RL; Passi RL, Double RL, Passi RL, Double RL, Passi RL, Double RL, Passi RL, Double RL, Passi RL,	
	Ld pass Ly in half circle w/ same steps; Puntata L fwd & R back; F	
V5	Take hands & switch Puntate LR; 6 Doubles to back of the hall, &	,
	Together Puntata L fwd, Puntata R back; Rev	4;4
V6	Take L hands & 2 Spez to switch; 6 Spez up the hall == in 3	-,,-
	Take hands & 8 Rip in a circle L, then R; drop hands & 4 Trab; Re	v 8;8;4;4
Con		Caroso 1600)
	(Couples)	== in 4 ==
V1	Take hands, Rev; Con LR; Cicle CW in 2 Rip, 2 Trab, Ord L	4;4;4
	Circle CCW in 2 Rip, 2 Trab, Ord R; Con LR; Rev, take ord hands	
V2	Up the hall: Puntate LR; Passi LR, Ord L; Puntate RL	4;4;4
	Passi RL, Ord L; (Facing) Trab LR; Trab LRL; Con RL	4; 2;2;4
V3	Down the hall: Puntate RL; Passi RL, Ord R; Puntate LR	4;4;4
	Passi LR, Ord R; (Facing) Trab RL; Trab RLR; Con LR	4;2;2;4
V4	Take R hands, Ord LR CW; Curl L, Ord LR	4;4
	Puntate LR (twd ptnr); Ord LR flanking	4;4
	Trab LR; Destice L, Puntate RL	2;2;4
V5	Take L hands, Ord RL CCW; Curl R, Ord RL	4;4
	Puntate RL (twd ptnr); Ord RL flanking	4;4
\/C	Trab RL; Destice R, Puntate LR	2;2;4
V6	Take both hands, Spez LR CW; Curl L in Passi LR, Spez L = ir	
	Take both hands, Spez RL CCW; Curl R in Passi RL, Spez R	4;4 4;4
	Facing: RipLL, Trab LR; Passi LR, Saffice L Rip RR, Trab RL; Passi RL, Saffice R; Puntate LR; Rev	4;4 4;4;4;4
	TAID LATE, LIAD LATE, LASSIFATE, SAINGE IN, FUHARE LIN, REV	4,4,4,4

II Co	nto dell 'Orco	Caroso 1581)
	(1 Couple, facing)	== in 4 ==
V1	Rev; Ord LRL in wheel to change places	2;3
Ch	Trab RLR; Trang flanking back LR; Turn L in Spez L, Cad	1;1;1
V2	Ord LRLRL circling to starting place; repeat Ch	5;3
V3	Ld Doppio L; Passi RL diagonal back; Slow Trab RL; Rip RR; Ch	orus 2;1;1;1;3
V4	Ly do as Ld did in V3	8
V5	Turn L: Passi gravi LR, Ord L; Turn R: Passi Gravi RL, Ord R	2;2
	Face: quick Doppio L; Repeat Ch; Rev	1;3
Con	trapasso (Chigi Manusc	ripts, c1560's)
	(Circle of Couples)	== in 6 ==
V1	Rev; Con LR; Turn L & Passi LR, Ord L; Passi RL, Ord R	4;4;4;4
V2	R hands w/ptnr & Passi LR, Doppio L; L hands Passi RL, Doppio	R 4;4
	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR; Turn R in Ord LR	4;4
V3	Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figu	re 8 16
V4	Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. all figure 8	16
V5	Hey in 8 Ord, starting R hands w/ptnr, then move around circle	16
V6	Face ptnr & Rev; Con LR; All figure 8	4;4;8
V7	Lds back Lys up Passi LR, Doppio L; Lys back Lds up; All figure 8	
V8	Lds Rev L; Lys Rev L; all figure 8; Rev	4;4;8
Con		(Caroso 1581)
	(Couples)	== in 6 ==
V1	Rev L; Con LR; Passi LR, Doppio L; back Passi RL, Rip RR	4;4;4;4
	Passi LR, Doppio L; back Passi RL, Rip RR	
		4;4
V2	R hands w/ptnr & Passi LR, Doppio L; L hands Passi RL, Doppio	R 4;4
	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR	R 4;4 4;4
V3	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ptnr instead of hands, all figu	R 4;4 4;4 re 8 16
V3 V4	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figu Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd (	R 4;4 4;4 re 8 16 (4 Ord) 16
V3 V4 V5	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figu Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd ( Take hands w/ ptnr & 8 Ord, starting L (12 in some music)	R 4;4 4;4 re 8 16 (4 Ord) 16 16
V3 V4 V5 V6	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figu Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd ( Take hands w/ ptnr & 8 Ord, starting L (12 in some music) Face ptnr & Rev L; Con LR; All figure 8	PR 4;4 re 8 16 (4 Ord) 16 4;4;8
V3 V4 V5 V6 V7	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figure Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd (Take hands w/ ptnr & 8 Ord, starting L (12 in some music) Face ptnr & Rev L; Con LR; All figure 8 Lds back Lys up Passi LR, Doppio L; Lys back Lds up; All figure 8	re 8 16 (4 Ord) 16 4;4;8 3 4;4;8
V3 V4 V5 V6	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figu Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd ( Take hands w/ ptnr & 8 Ord, starting L (12 in some music) Face ptnr & Rev L; Con LR; All figure 8	PR 4;4 re 8 16 (4 Ord) 16 4;4;8
V3 V4 V5 V6 V7 V8	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figu Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd ( Take hands w/ ptnr & 8 Ord, starting L (12 in some music) Face ptnr & Rev L; Con LR; All figure 8 Lds back Lys up Passi LR, Doppio L; Lys back Lds up; All figure 8 Lds Rev L; Lys Rev L; Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd	re 8 4;4 re 8 16 (4 Ord) 16 4 (4;8) 3 4;4;8 (Caroso 1581)
V3 V4 V5 V6 V7 V8	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figure Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd (Take hands w/ ptnr & 8 Ord, starting L (12 in some music) Face ptnr & Rev L; Con LR; All figure 8 Lds back Lys up Passi LR, Doppio L; Lys back Lds up; All figure 8 Lds Rev L; Lys Rev L; Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd the Amorosa Fiamma (3 Couples in a line) (Based on Dolce Amoroso Fuoco)	re 8 4;4 re 8 16 4 Ord) 16 16 4;4;8 3 4;4;8 4;4;8 (Caroso 1581) == In 4 ==
V3 V4 V5 V6 V7 V8	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figu Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd ( Take hands w/ ptnr & 8 Ord, starting L (12 in some music) Face ptnr & Rev L; Con LR; All figure 8 Lds back Lys up Passi LR, Doppio L; Lys back Lds up; All figure 8 Lds Rev L; Lys Rev L; Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd  the Amorosa Fiamma (3 Couples in a line) (Based on Dolce Amoroso Fuoco) (Face head of hall) Rev; Con LR; 2 Ord; 2 Scorsi - pass R & curl	re 8 4;4 re 8 16 4 Ord) 16 16 4;4;8 3 4;4;8 4;4;8 (Caroso 1581) == In 4 == 2;2;2;2
V3 V4 V5 V6 V7 V8 <b>Dolo</b>	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figu Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd ( Take hands w/ ptnr & 8 Ord, starting L (12 in some music) Face ptnr & Rev L; Con LR; All figure 8 Lds back Lys up Passi LR, Doppio L; Lys back Lds up; All figure 8 Lds Rev L; Lys Rev L; Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd  the Amorosa Fiamma (3 Couples in a line) (Based on Dolce Amoroso Fuoco) (Face head of hall) Rev; Con LR; 2 Ord; 2 Scorsi - pass R & curl 2 2 Ord fwd; 2 Scorsi - pass L & curl R; (face prtner); Con LR; Rev	PR 4;4 re 8 16 4 Ord) 16 16 4;4;8 8 4;4;8 4;4;8 (Caroso 1581) == In 4 == L 2;2;2;2
V3 V4 V5 V6 V7 V8	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figure Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd (Take hands w/ ptnr & 8 Ord, starting L (12 in some music) Face ptnr & Rev L; Con LR; All figure 8 Lds back Lys up Passi LR, Doppio L; Lys back Lds up; All figure 8 Lds Rev L; Lys Rev L; Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd  The Amorosa Fiamma  (3 Couples in a line) (Based on Dolce Amoroso Fuoco)  (Face head of hall) Rev; Con LR; 2 Ord; 2 Scorsi - pass R & curl 2  2 Ord fwd; 2 Scorsi - pass L & curl R; (face prtner); Con LR; Rev Lds Spez LR to ptnr, Trab LRL; Spez RL to place, Trab RLR	re 8 4;4 re 8 16 4 Ord) 16 16 4;4;8 3 4;4;8 4;4;8 (Caroso 1581) == In 4 == L 2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2
V3 V4 V5 V6 V7 V8 <b>Dolo</b> V1 V2	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figure Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd (Take hands w/ ptnr & 8 Ord, starting L (12 in some music) Face ptnr & Rev L; Con LR; All figure 8 Lds back Lys up Passi LR, Doppio L; Lys back Lds up; All figure 8 Lds Rev L; Lys Rev L; Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd  The Amorosa Fiamma  (3 Couples in a line) (Based on Dolce Amoroso Fuoco)  (Face head of hall) Rev; Con LR; 2 Ord; 2 Scorsi - pass R & curl 2  2 Ord fwd; 2 Scorsi - pass L & curl R; (face prtner); Con LR; Rev Lds Spez LR to ptnr, Trab LRL; Spez RL to place, Trab RLR  All Con LR, Rev; Lys same as Lds above; All Con LR, Rev	PR 4;4 re 8 16 4 Ord) 16 16 4;4;8 3 4;4;8 4;4;8 (Caroso 1581) == ln 4 == L 2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2
V3 V4 V5 V6 V7 V8 <b>Dolo</b>	Indiv figure 8 Turn L in Ord LR, M Rev; Turn R in Ord LR Repeat V2, taking R then L arms w/ ptnr instead of hands, all figure Repeat V2, taking 2 hands. Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd (Take hands w/ ptnr & 8 Ord, starting L (12 in some music) Face ptnr & Rev L; Con LR; All figure 8 Lds back Lys up Passi LR, Doppio L; Lys back Lds up; All figure 8 Lds Rev L; Lys Rev L; Lys figure 8 as Lds flank back & fwd  The Amorosa Fiamma  (3 Couples in a line) (Based on Dolce Amoroso Fuoco)  (Face head of hall) Rev; Con LR; 2 Ord; 2 Scorsi - pass R & curl 2  2 Ord fwd; 2 Scorsi - pass L & curl R; (face prtner); Con LR; Rev Lds Spez LR to ptnr, Trab LRL; Spez RL to place, Trab RLR	PR 4;4 re 8 16 (4 Ord) 16 16 4;4;8 3 4;4;8 4;4;8 (Caroso 1581) == ln 4 == 2;2;2;2 2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2;2

Don	na Leggiadra (1 Couple)	(Caroso 1600) == In 4 ==
P1	Rev; (circle L) Spez LRLR; Saffice LR; Puntato L fwd & R ba	ck 1;2;1;1
	Rip LL, Trab LR; Double L, Passi RL	1;1
P2	(circlieR) Spez RLRLRL; Saffice RL; Puntato R fwd & R bad Rip RR, Trab RL; Double R, Passi LR	k 3;1;1 1;1
P3	Lds Fioretti LR, Trab LR; Spez Puntato L (to L), Mezza Rev	1;1
. 0	Fioretti RL, Trab RL; Spez Puntato R (to R), Mezza Rev	1;1
	Puntato L fwd & R back; Semidoppio LR (to L then R)	1;2
P4	Ly do as Ld did in P3	7
P5	Take R hands & Passi LR; Semidoppio L (circling CW)	1;1
	Take L hands & Passi RL; Semidoppio R (circling CCW)	1;1
	Puntato L fwd & R back; Rev grave	1;2
Fed	elta	(Caroso 1581)
	(Couples in a circle)	== ln 3 ==
V1	Rev; Spez LRLR (CW wheel); Passi LR; Cad	4;8;2;2
	Spez RLRLRL (CCW wheel); Passi RL; Cad	12;2;2
Ch	Lds turn L in Ord L, Cad; Lys same	4;4
V2	R hands w/ ptnr & Semidoppii LR (circling to place)	8
	Face ptnr & Rip LL; Trab LR; Tum L in Spez L, Cad	2;2;4
	L hands w/ ptnr & Semidoppii RL (circling to place)	8
Pon	Face ptnr & Rip RR; Trab RL; Turn R in Spez R, Cad eat Chorus	2;2;4 4:4
V3	Semidoppio L to L & R to R; Passi LR, Cad into circle; Passi	,
••	Scambiate LR; Rip LL; Trab LR; Turn L in Spez L, Cad	8;2;2;4
Rep	eat Chorus	4;4
Fian	nma d'Amore	(Caroso 1581)
V1	(1 Couple, facing) Spez L, Rev; Spez R, Rev; Spez LR to switch in CW wheel	== ln 3 ==
VI	Trab LRLR; Spez LRLR in CW wheel; Scambiate LR	4;4;4 4;8;8
Ch	Puntata L back, hop; Puntata R back, hop	3;3
011	Spez L, turning over L shoulder, Cad	4
V2	Lds only: Spez LRL, Rev; Spez RLR, Rev	8;8
	Rip LL, Trab LR (flank back L); Passi LR, Cad (return to ptnr)	4;4
	Rip RR, Trab RL (flank back R); Passi RL, Cad (return to ptn	r) 4;4
•	eat Chorus	3
V3	Lys do what Lds did in V2	32
	eat Chorus Spiral in CW Sport B. SomiDoppin L. CCW Sport Bl. Somi	iDonnio B 9:0
V4	Spiral in CW, Spez LR, SemiDoppio L; CCW Spez RL Semi Rip LL, Trab LR (flank back L); Spez L & Rev (return & touch	
	Rip RR, Trab RL (flank back R); Spez R & Rev (return & touch	
Rep	eat Chorus	3

Fede	elta d'Amore	(Negri 1602)
	(Ly betw 2 Lds)	== In 4 ==
P1	Rev; Rip LR; Ord LR turning L; Ord LR turning R	2;2;2;2
	Twd foot of hallTake hands & Spez LR; Ord L	1;1
	Spez RL; Ord R & turn to face head of hall	1;1
	8 Spez grave (haye, Ly passes Ld on L until Ld on R in middle)	
	Mid Ld take R hands w/ Ly & circle in 2 galliards; L hands, 2 gal	liards 2;2
	Mid Ld does same w/ Ld on L	4
P2	4 Ord to head of hall & turn to face foot	4
	Sottopiede LL; Trab LR; Ord, turning L	1/2;1/2;1
	Sottopiede RR; Trab RL; Ord, turning R	1/2;1/2;1
	8 Spez grave (haye, as before); 8 galliards, as before	8;8
P3	Twd foot of hall 2 Spez; Ord; 2 Spez; Ord (& face head)	1;1;1;1
	Rip LR; Ord LR, turning L	2;2
	8 Spez grave (haye, as before); 8 galliards, as before (to orig plants)	ace) 8;8
P4	Ord LR, Ly fwd, Lds turning L, end facing in triangle; Rip LR	2;2
	Ord LR circling L; Ord LR fwd, turn L & to place; same, but turn	R 2;2;2
	Trab presti LR; Rip L; Trab presti RL; Rip R; Ord LR, circling L	1;1;1;1;2
(in 6	) Ly Passi fwd & back flat, fwd high, Cad; Rip RL; Galliard turning	
•	Lds Saltino onto R, passi grave back, Cad; Zopetti Fwd & back	
	Lds 3 Passi L, rising on R; Fioretto R & Battute Fwd & back	1/2;2/3
	Lds Sottopiede L, Battuta R, Passo fwd, Cad L	5/6
P5	Spez LR, Ord Ly circling L, Lds coming fwd to meet Ly	2
	Spez RL, Ord, to head of hall, all turning L	2
	Rip LR; Ord LR, turning L; 4 scorsi in haye (Ly to orig place); Re	ev 2;2;4;2
Flor	· ·	Caroso 1581)
	(1 Couple)	== In 3 ==
P1	Take R hands, Spez L to L, Rev; Turn R in Spez RL; Repeat to	
	Spez LR, circling L; Trab LRLR; Fioretti LR; Trab LR	4;4;2;2
	Turn L in Spez L, Cad; Scambiate LR	4;8
	Rip LL, Trab LR (flank back L); Passi LR, Cad (return to ptnr)	4;4
	Rip RR, Trab RL (flank back R); Passi RL, Cad (return to ptnr)	4;4
P2	Ld turn L & Passi LR, Trab LR, Spez L & honor; Same to R	8;8
	Ld Spez LR back; fwd Passi LR, Cad; Spez RL back; Passi RL	., Cad 8;8
	Ld Stomp LR Canario L; Stomp RL, Canario R; Ly same	4;4;8
	Passi LR back, Trango L fwd; Turn R in Spez RL; Repeat starti	ng R 4;4;8
P3	Ly Solo – P2, with Ly and Ld roles reversed	64
P4	Spez L to L; Trab RL; Rip RR, Trab RL; Same starting R	2;2;2;8
	Fioretti LR flanked back; Passi LR back; Passi RL fwd, Cad	2;2;4
	Fioretti RL flanked back; Passi RL back; Passi LR fwd, Cad	2;2;4
	Passo L & honor; Passo R & honor	4;4
	Passi LR back, Trango L fwd; Turn R in Spez RL; same starting	,

Fulç	gente Stella	(Caroso 1581)
P1	(1 or 2 Couples)	== In 6 ==
ы	Rev; Trab LRLR; Spez L & honor; Spez R & honor	2;2;2;2
	In CW Wheel, Spez LRLR; Scambiate LR	4;4 1;1;2
	Rip LL; Trab LR; (turn L in) Spez L, Cad Rip RR; Trab RL; (turn R in) Spez R, Cad	1, 1,2 1;1;2
P2	Ld: Passi LR, Cad; Trab LRLR; Spez L & honor; Spez R & h	, ,
F2	1 Couple: L hand w/ptnr & Spez LR to switch; turn R in Pass	
	R hand w/ptnr & Spez LR to switch; turn L in Passi LR Cad	2;2
	2 Couples: Same as for 1 Couple, but start w/ R hand, then L	,
	Rip LL; Trab LR; (turn L in) Spez L, Cad	- 0 1;1;2
	Rip RR; Trab RL; (turn R in) Spez R, Cad	1;1;2
P3	Ly do what Lord did in P2 and together do same braiding and	
13	In 2 Couple version, Ly dances w/ the Ld on her right	dena 24
P4	Trab LRLR; Semidoppio L; Trab RLRL; Semidoppio R	2;2;2;2
	Spez L & honor; Spez R & honor; Passi LRLR flanked back	2;2;4
	Rip LL; Trab LR; (turn L in) Spez L, Cad	1;1;2
	Rip RR; Trab RL; (turn R in) Spez R, Cad	1;1;2
	Tapitat, Tabitat, (Mitritari) Opozit, Odd	1,1,4
Furi	oso	(Caroso 1581)
	(3 Couples)	== In 4 ==
P1	Rev; Con LR;	4;4
P2	Mid C. meet Ord LR,Rev; switch w/ 2 Scorsi	4;4
	End C.'s same; Mirror hay (Lds R, Lys L) w/ 1 extra pass in 4	Scorsi 8;8
P3	Repeat P2 w/ new Mid C.; Repeat P2 w/ new Mid C.	24;24
P4	Rev; Con LR; Lds hay in 8 Spez; Lys haye in 8 Spez	4;4;16
P5	Rev; 2 Scorsi to form circle; 8 Rip L; Indiv Fig 8's in 4 Spez	4;4;8;8
	8 Rip R; Indiv Fig 8's (as in Contrapasso)	8;8
P6	Lds Rev; Lys Rev; Spez LR (turning L); 4 Spez to start; Rev	4;4;4;8;4
Cor	ntilezza D'Amore	(Caroso 1581)
Gei	(Couples)	(Caroso 1361) == In 4 ==
P1	Rev;(tum L in) Spez L, Cad; Spez LR in CW wheel; Trab LR	
	Trangi LR, flanked fwd; Turn L in Spez L, Cad; same starting	
P2	Circle CW w/ Passi LR; Trab LR; Spez LR; repeat to finish w	
Γ2	Scambiate LR; Rip LL; Trab LR; Tum L in Spez L, Cad	2;½;½;1
P3	Ld: Passi LR, Spez L; Trab RLRL; back:Passi RL, Spez R; T	
1 3	Both: Trangi LR flanking back; Passi LR, Cad fwd; repeat sta	
P4		
	Ly do as Ld did in V3 w/ both dancing the part for both	Q
P5	Ly do as Ld did in V3,w/ both dancing the part for both Semidoppio L to L & R to R; Trab LRLR; Turn L in Spez L, C	8 ad 2;1;1

## Italian Balli (16<sup>th</sup> Century & later)

Giur	nto M'Ha Amore (Couples)	((Caroso 1581) == In 6 ==
V1	Rev; Trab LRLR; Spez LR to switch; Scam L, Cad	2;2;2;2
Ch	Rip RR; Trab RL; Trangi RL flanked fwd; (turn R in) Spez R, Ca	
V2	Circle CW w/Spez LRLR to place; Scam LR; repeat ch	4;4;12
V3	Ld approaches w/ Spez LR diagonally fwd; Ld Trab LRLR	2;2
V4	Ly do as Ld did in V3; repeat ch	8:12
V5	Passi LRL to L; Passi RLR to R; Scam LR; repeat ch	2;2;4;12
Glor	ia d'Amore	(Caroso 1581)
	(Couples)	== In 6 ==
P1	Rev;Spez LR to switch; ScamLR; Puntate L fwd & R back	2;2;2;2;2
	Spez LR flanking back; Passi LR, Cad fwd	2;2
P2	CircleCW w/Spez LRLR to place; Trab LRLR; Turn L in Spez L	
	Spez LR flanking back; return w/ Rip LL; Trab LR; (turn L in) Sp	
P3	Ld Fioretti a pie pari LR; Passi LR (back); Spez L & honor	1;1;2
	Ld Fioretti a pie pari RL; Passi RL (back); Spez R & honor	1;1;2
	Both: Puntate L fwd & R back; Rip LL; Trab LR; Turn L in Spez	
P4	Ly do as Ld did in V3,w/ both dancing the part for both	14
P5	Spez LR, Semidoppio L CW; Spez RL, Semidoppio R CCW	4;4
	Slow Trab L, touch R hands; Slow Trab R, touch L hands	1;1
	Spez LR flanking back; Passi LR, Cad fwd	2;2
Grad	cca Amorosa	(Caroso 1581)
	(Couples)	== In 6 ==
V1	Rev; Spez LR to switch; curl CCW in Spez LR to face; Trab LR	
	Spez sideways L & honor; Spez R; & honor	2;2
Ch	Spez L away from ptnr; Spez R away; 3 Rip & Trab all to L	1;1;2
	Spez R away from ptnr; Spez L away; 3 Rip & Trab all to R	1;1;2
V2	circle CW w/ Spez LRLR to place; Trab LRLR	4;2
	curl CCW w/ Spez LR to face; Scam LR; Repeat ch	2;4;8
V3	Ld Spez LR flank fwd; Trab LRLR; curl to place in Spez LR; Tra	
	Ld Passo L & honor; Passo R & honor; All repeat ch	2;2;8
V4	Ly do as Ld did in V3; d; All repeat ch	12;8
V5	Ord L; Rip RR, Trab RL; Ord R; Rip LL, Trab LR	4;4
	Passo L & touch R hands; Passo R & touch L hands; Repeat c	h 2;2;8

	- wash -	
	nn Balli (16 <sup>th</sup> Century & later) ia d'Amore (C	aroso 1581)
Orac	(Couples)	== in 3==
P1-2	Rev (hold both hands); Turn L in Ord LR; Con LR, touch hands	4;4;4
	Passi LR; OrdL; Passi RL back; Rip RR; Con LR	2;2;2;4
Ont:	Ord LRLR; Con LR	8;4
	R hands & Passi LR, Ord L; L hands & Passi RL, Ord R; Con LR	4;4;4
	Passi LR; Cast in Ord L; Passi RL down hall, Cast in Ord R; Con LF	
P5	Rev; Trade places & curl in Sepz LRLR; Trab LR (Sciolta) == ir	
	Tum L inSpez L, Cad R	;2
P6	Fioretti a piede pari LR; Passi LR back; Spez LR, clap R hands as p	,
	Fioretti a piede pari LR; Passi LR back, Spez LR, clap L hands as p	
	Trab LR; Tum L in Spez L, Cad R	2;2
P7	Spez LRLR flank fwd; Con LR, touch hands, Puntata L fwd, R back	4;4;4
II Gr	atioso	(Negri 1602)
	(Ly betw 2 Lyds)	== in 6==
P1:	Rev; Barbell: Ly RipMin LR as Lds Ord LR over L sh	4:4
	Hands around, Passi LR; Ord L over L; Passi RL; Ord R over R	2;2;2;2
	Hay: RLd: 4 Ord to L of Ly, pass betw Ly & Ld, around Ld's place &	
	middle as Ly & Ld 4 spez to switch (Ly in front) & 2 Ord over L; Rev	
	Repeat; Repeat Hay (w/o Rev Grave)	12;8
P2:	Rev Grave; Triangle: Ly Ord L fwd & over L sh as Lds 2 Ord over L	
	Ly: RipMin LR as Lds: take R hands & switch w/ 2 Passi & 1 Ord o	
	Ly: 2 Ord over L sh as Lds exchange w/ L hands & turn R	4
	All: in CW wheel, 3 Ord; 1 Ord turning over L sh	6;2
	In CCW wheel, 3 Ord; 1 Ord turning over R sh	6;2
P3:	Rev Grave; Ly 2 Ord over L as Lds 2 Ord back to line	4:4
	Rip LR; Ord L over L sh; Rip RL; Ord R over R sh	2;2;2;2
	Hay: 6 Scorsi, - to start, Ly and LLd exchang w/ 1 Scorsi	
	Then LLd & RLd, etc. until back to original place; Rev Grave	12;4
Criff	ioné d'Oro (A Lieta Vita) (SCA Cho	oreography)
Giiii	(SCA CITC (A Lieta Vita)	:== in 3==
P1	Rev; Semidoppio L, tum L; Spez RL to switch; Semidoppio R, tum	
	Ld Spez LR (flanking back); Ly Spez LR (flanking back)	4;4
	Semidoppio L, tuming L; Semidoppio R to place	4;4 4;4
P2	Ld Spez LR to ptnr; Semidoppio L turning to place	4;4 4;4
1 2	Spez RL to ptnr; Semidoppio R turning to place	4:4
	Spez LRLR back& fwd in diamond; Semidoppio L, turn L; All Rev	4;4;4
P3	Ly do as Ld did in P3; All Rev	4,4,4,4 28;4
P4	Ld Spez LR flanking back; Ly same; Both Semidoppio L, turning L	20,4 4;4;4
<b>F</b> 4	Semidoppio R to place	4,4,4
P5	Take R hands & Snez I R to switch: Semidonnio I turning I	4.4

4;4

4;4

4;4

Take L hands & Spez RL to switch; Semidoppio R, turning R

Semidoppio L, turning L; Rev

Spez LR flanking back; Spez LR flanking fwd (end w/ L shoulders)

Laco	cio d'Amore (Couples)		o 1581) : In 4 ==
V1	Rev; Face L in wheel Spez LRLR; Face ptnr Trab LRLR		1;2;1
	Spez LR flanking back; turning L, Spez L, Cad R; Same starting	R	1;1;2
V2	Ld's solo Passi LR, Trab LR; turning L, Spez L, Cad R	• •	1;1
	Passi RL, Trab RL; turning R, Spez R, Cad L		1;1
	Take R hands & Spez LR; Passi LR, Cad L, Same w/L		1;1;2
V3	Ly do as Ld did in V3		8
V4	Fioretti a pie pari LR, Passi LR (flank bck); Semidoppio L (turn L)	١	1;1
• •	Fioretti a pie pari RL, Passi RL (flank bck); Semidoppio R (turn F		1;1
	Passi LR, Batt di Piedi LR; Spez LR (flank bck)	.)	1;1
	Rip LL, Trab LR; (turning L ) Spez L, Cad R		1:1
	Rip LE, Hab ER, (tulling E ) Spez E, Gad R		1,1
Leg	giadria d'Amore		o 1581)
	(Ld betw two Lys)	==	in 2 ==
P1:	Rev; ContLR; Ord LR, turning L		2;2;2
P2:	3 Ord LRL; Ord R, turning R		3;1
	Spez L; Passi RL, Cad; Battute di Campenella RR; Trab R	1/2	;1/2;1/2;1/2
P3:	Ld Ord LR; Ord L, turning L; Trab RLR		2;1;1
	All Spez L; Passi RL, Cad; Battute di Campenella RR; Trab R	1/2	;1/2;1/2;1/2
P4:	Lys Ord LR; Ord L, turning L; Trab RLR		2;1;1
	All Spez L; Passi RL, Cad; Battute di Campenella RR; Trab R	1/2	;1/2;1/2;1/2
P5:	3 Scorsi Hey; Trab RLR; Spez L, Passi RL, Cad; Batt di Camp F	R, Trab	R3;1;1;
P6:	Take hands Passi LR, Ord L CW; Passi RL, Ord R CCW		2;2
	Drop hands Spez LR, flanking back; Trab LR		1;1
P7:	Ord L fwd; Ord R back; Ord L, turning L; Trab RLR		1;1;1;1
	Ld Ord LR, turning L 1-1/2 times, while Lys Scorsi LR; Rev		2
Mara	aviglia d'Amore	(Caros	o 1581)
war	(Couples)		in 3 ==
P1	Take R hands, Spez L to L, Rev; Rip RR; Trab RL; Repeat to R		4;2;2;8
• •	Spez LR, circling L; Trab LRLR; Scambiate LR		4;4;2
	Out L: Rip LL; Trab LR; Spiral in Passi LR, Cad; Repeat to R		2;2;4;8
P2	Ld Spez LR, flank back; Trab LRLR; Spez LR, turning L; Passi L	R Cad	
. –	Both Trab LRLR; Spez L to L, Rev; Repeat to R	., <b>.</b>	4;4;8
	Passi LR back; Trangato L fwd; Spez RL, turning R; Repeat to F	₹	2;2;4;8
P3	Ly do as Ld did in P3, with both dancing the part for both	-	48
P4	In CW Wheel Passi LR; Spez L; Repeat tCCW, starting R; Scar	nh I R	2;2;4;8
	Fioretti pari LR; Passi LR back; Spez LR, clap R hands; Repeat		2;2;4;8
	Trab LRLR; Spez L, turning, Cad; Repeat to R; Rev		4;4;4;4
	riab Littlit, opez L, tarriing, oda, rtopeat to rt, rtov		,,,

Spag		(Caroso 1600)
	(Couples)	== In 6 ==
V1	Rev; Spez LRLR; Passi LRLR; (facing) Rip LL, Trab LR	2;4;2;2
	Tum CCW in Semidoppio L; Rip RR, Trab RL; Semidoppio C	
Chor	1	
V2	Repeat Verse 1, replacing Rev w/ 2 Spez (6 Spez total); Chor	
V3	Ld: (face ptnr) Spez LR, Passi LR (in CCW circle); Saffice L	2;1;1
	Spez RL, Passi RL (in CW circle); Saffice R; Sottopiede LL	2;1;1;1
	Trab LR, Corinto L; Sottopiede RR; Trab RL, Corinto R; choru	ıs 1;2;1;1;2;8
V4	Ly do as Ld did in V3; chorus	16;8
V5	(face fwd) Passi LR; Trab LR Saffice L; Passi RL; Treb RL Saf	fice R 2;2;2;2
	(face ptnr) Sottopiede LL, Treb LR; Semidoppio L (CCW circle	e) 2;2
	Sottopiede RR, Trab RL; Semidoppio R (CW circle)	2;2
Final	Ch Saffice LR (flank back); Spezi LR; Saffice RL back; Puntati RL	.; Rev 2;2;2;2;2
		(1) (1000)
LO S	pagnoletto	(Negri 1602)
	(2 Couples)	== In 6 ==
V1	Rev w/ jump; In wheel: Ord L; Spez RL; Ord R	2;2;2;2
Cha	Sottopiede LLL, Cad L, Trab R; Ord L turning L	2;2
<b>~</b>	Sottopiede RRR, Cad R, Trab L; Ord R turning R	2;2
	Passi LR back; Ord L fwd to place; Passi RL back; Ord R to place	
V2	Lys slow Passi LR; Ord L to switch; Spez RL; Ord R to place	2;2;2;2
	Lys only; Chb everone	8;8
V3	Lds do as Lys did in V2; Lds Cha; All Chb	8;8;8
V4	(In wheel L) Spez LR; Ord L; Spez RL; Ord R; chorus	2;2;2;16
V5	Lys Passi LR; Trab LR; Seguito L in tight circle	1;1;2
	Lys Passi RL; Trab RL; Seguito R to place	1;1;2
	Lys only; Chb everone	8;8
V6	Lds do as Lys did in V5; Lds Cha; All Chb	8;8;8
V7	(R hands w/ptnr) Spez LR; Ord L turning L	2;2
	(L hands w/contrary) Spez RL; Ord R turning R; chorus	2;2; 16
Villa	nella	(Caroso 1581)
VIIIa	(one or more couples)	(Caroso 1301) == In 3 ==
V1	Facing ptnr, Rev; Con LR; Ord LR fwd; Con L, Rip RR	4;4;4;4
V2	Fwd Passi LR, Ord L; Passi RL, Ord R; Con L, Rip RR; Rev	4;4;4;4
V2 V3	Ld in front of Ly to her R: Passi LR, Ord L; Passi RL, Ord R	4;4
٧J	Together: Con L, Rip RR; Rev	4,4 4;4
V4	Repeat, beginning w/ Ly passing in front Ld to his R	16
V4 V5	Cast off to face down hall in Passi LR, Ord L; Cast off to face up	4
٧J	the hall in Passi RL, Ord R; Con L, Rip RR; Rev	4;4
V6	Fast Spez LR to switch w/R hands; Spez LR to curl L	4,4 2;2
VO	rasi opez en io swiich w/ n hahus, opez en io cull e	2,2

Spez LR to switch w/L hands; Spez LR to curl R; Con L, Rip RR; Rev 2;2;4;4

_	_	
Torn	eo Amoroso	(Caroso 1581)
D4	(Couples)	==In 2==
P1	(Fwd) Rev; Con LR; Puntate LR; Doppio L; Repeat w/R	4;4;4
O.	Ord LRLR	8
Ch	(Drop hands & face) Rip LLRR; Passi LR (flanking)	4;2
	Ord L (back)	4.2.2
DO	Rip RRLL; (change places w/) Passi RL; Ord R	4;2;2
P2	(Fwd) Punt L (Ld); Punt L (Ly); Punt R (Ld); Punt R (Ly) Ord LR (flanking Ld); Ord LR (flanking Ly)	1;1;1;1 4;4
	Repeat above 2 lines; Chorus	12:16
P3	Repeat part 2 w/ Ly moving first each time; Chorus	24;16
P4		= <b>In 6==</b> 2;2;4
1 4	(Face) Spez Scorsi LL* (strike R hands); Spez LR (away)	2;2
	Repeat (strike L)	2;2;4
	Spez LRLR (flanking); Trab LRLR (strike opposite hands)	4;2
	(Take hands) Rev (next part ==In 3==)	2
P5	(Face) Ord LRLR (flanking back); Ord LRLR (Figure 8)	8;8
	Ord LRLR (change places); Ord LRLR (flanking fwd)	8;8
	Ly Figure 8 as Ld: Ord LR (turn L) & Ord (to Ly); Rev	8
		· ·
Villa	nicco (Negri 1602)	
	(2 Lds & 2 Lys in a sqaure)	== In 4 ==
V1	Rev; Ord LRL	2;3
Ch	Passi RLR, Passo L w/ hop, turning R: Spez RL, Ord R w/ Ca	ad 1;2
V2	5 Ord LRLRL in CW wheel	5
Rep	eat chorus	3
V3	(Lds only) 2 Passi (grave) LR to center; Ord L	1;1
	Puntato R back turn L hip to center; Con LR; Rip R, Cad to fa	ce 1;1;1
	only Repeat chorus	8
	Lys do what Lds did in V3	8
,	only Repeat chorus	8
V5	Ld1: Take R hands w/Ly on R & Ord LR, Drop hands	2
	Ord LR, turning L; Rip LLRR; Ord LR, turning L	2;2;2
	Ld1: Take R hands w/Ly on L & Ord LR, Drop hands	2
	Ord LR, turning L; Ord LR to Ly & back; Ord LR, turning L	2;2;2
V6	Ly1 repeats V5 (w/ Ld on R, then L)	16
V7	Ld2 repeats V5	16
V8	Ly2 repeats V5	16
V9	All repeat V5 together, begin w/ ptnr	16
	In CW wheel: Passi LR, Ord L; CCW: Passi RL, Ord R	2;2
	All together Repeat V 3	5
	eat Chorus	3
For a	shorter version of the dance, skip V5-V8	

#### Steps for 16th Century Italian Dance

Bransle - shift weight slowly to side & back to center

Cadenza (Cad)-jump & land w/ lead foot slightly fwd.

Canario (Seguito Battuto al Carario) – L heel fwd, L toe back, close w/ a stamp.

Continenza (Con) – A step to the side & close. Sink down on the ball of the foot as you step to the side, & rise up as you close w/ the other foot

Corinto - 3 reprises [or reprises sottopiede), followed by a trabucetto in same direction

Double (Doppio) – three steps, styling varies from dance to dance

Fioretto – kick lead foot fwds & to the side, leaping onto the toes of the foot. Bring the other foot across & land lightly on the flat of both feet.

Fioretto a Pie Pari – swing L foot to side & back, kicking the R foot to the other side.

Groppo - Trab L, R, L; cut R foot under left & kick L foot out in front

Passo – step lightly & carry through (do not close)

Puntata (Puntata Grave) - Step L. "Stab" RLift L heel off ground. Lower L heel.

Reverance (Rev) (lds) – move L foot fwd, sweep L foot back, shift weight onto back leg w/ knee bent, straighten back leg back gracefully into standing position

Ripresa (Rip)—step sideways over onto the toe & lower to floor w/ weight on other foot

Ripresa minuita – "charleston" type step side to side (heels together, toes together)

Saffice – Sottopiede, followed by a Trebucetto in the same direction

Saltino a pie pari – jump straight up & land on both feet

Scambiote - Step sideways w/ lead foot, undercut, cadenza

Scorsi – Rise up on toes & scurry for 8 steps in 4 beats; lower heels.

Seguito Ordinario (Ord) – Caroso - three steps (for Negri, see Seguito Semidoppio)

Seguito Semidoppio (Semidoppio) – 2 Passi, & a spezatto (Negri - Seg Ordinario)

Sottopiede – step sideways, cut other foot under first foot

Spezzato (Spez)-3 steps on the balls of the feet, w/ an undercut on the second step

Spezzato Alterato (L)- raise L foot & hop onto R, spez L

Spezzato Scorsi LL – Spez LRLR at double normal speed

Trabuchetto (Trab) – small jump sideways onto ball of foot

Trangato (Trang) - Ste, bend both knees, come up (R heel, then L & R foot) & close

#### Galliard Variations from Compasso (Ballo della Gagliarda, 1560)

#### 5-Step Basic Cinque Passi

- In place.
- 2. Going to the side.
- 3. Going around the room.
- 4. Turning and going around the room.
- As the molinello, i.e., one set turning over the left shoulder, and one set over the right.

#### Balzo (Bound, or Large Bound)

- In quarter turns, w/ one beat per turn segment.
- In quarter turns, w/ two or four beats per turn segment.
- In quarter turns, w/ two or four beats per turn segment, and ending w/ feet together.
- 4. While turning for an unspecified amount of rotation, landing w/ feet together.

#### Galliard Variations from Compasso (Ballo della Gagliarda, 1560) Campanella (Little Bell) and Balzetto (Little Bounds w/ Feet Together) 1. Campanella, in place. 2. Campanella, turning. 3. Two balzetti to the side, plus half a campanella. 4. Two balzetti to the side, plus half a turning campanella. 5 One balzetto turning 180°, plus 3 "rings" on campanella, end w/ feet closed. Ponte è Calcagno (Toe and Heel) 1. In place. 2. Turnina. 3. Going around the room. 4. Just one set of toe and heel, plus half a turning campanella. 5 Just one set of toe and heel, plus a two beat Rev to the side. Zoppetto (Limping Hop) 1. Going around the room. 2. Two zoppetti (w/ working leg flat and syncopated), plus half a campanella. 3. Two zoppetti (w/ "lame" foot high), plus a two-beat sottopiede. 4 Two zoppetti (w/ "lame" foot high), plus a two beat Rev. One-Off Variations La Ripresa in Sottopiede. 1. One full ripresa in sottopiede. 2 La Volta con la Gamba Alta. 180° turn done w/ one leg higher in the air, plus half a campanella. 3. La Gambata (Shaking Leg). Two beats of *gambata*, plus half a turning *campanella*. **Enalish Country** Adson's Saraband (Playford 1651)

	(3 Couples in a line)	In 4 ==
P1	Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat	2;2;4
	Lds Double away from Lys & back; Set & turn; Lys same	2;2;4
P2	Lds Double down set as Lys up; pass & fall into ptnr's place; Set & turn	1;1;2
	Lds Double up set as Lys down; pass & fall into ptnr's place; Set & turn	1;1;2
P3	Half a Hey for couples; Set & turn; complete Hey; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
P4	Lds Double away, Lys catch up; Set & turn	2;2
	Lds1&3 meet & back as Lys 1&3 same & C2 same; turn who you meet	2;2
	Switch w/ ptnr; Set & tum; C1 lead down middle & lead all L to place	2;2;4

All in a Garden Green

	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & tum; repeat	2;2;4
C1	Ld1 take R hands w/ Ly1; L w/ Ly2; R then L w/ Ly3; kiss 2x; turn	1;1;1;1;1
	Ld1 take R hands w/ Ly3; L w/ Ly2; R then L w/ Ly 1; kiss 2x; turn	1;1;1;1;1
V2	Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C2	The same as Chorus 1, except first Ly dances w/ the Lds	10
V/3	Arm R: Set & turn: Arm L: Set & turn: repeat Ch 1	2.2.2.2.10

(Playford 1651)

#### English Country

Arge	eers	(Playford 1651)		
	(2 Couples facing)	== In 4 ==		
V1	Corners join hands, Slip out & back; Turn corner 1/2; Turn ptnr	1;1;2		
	Double fwd; Turn corner 1/2; Turn ptnr 11/2	1;1;2		
C1	Lds switch; Lys switch; Set & turn; Lys switch; Lds switch; Set	& tum 1:1:2:1:1:2		
V2	Double out & back w/ comer; Turn ptnr; Double back & fwd; S			
C2	Lds slip R, Lys slip L (Lds inside); Slip back (Lys inside); Turn			
	Lys fwd & back a double; Lds do single Hey to place	2;2		
V3	Lds push comer back; Slip to Ld's R; Fall back; Set & turn	½;1;½;2		
VO	Lds slip L, Lys R (Lds inside); Lds push Lys back & fall back; \$			
C3	Ld1 & Ly2 cast off & lead into ptnr's place; Cast again back to			
00	Lds begin a single Hey for 4, do half the Hey; ladies join in	1;1		
	Tum ptnr; Fall back into line of 4 & honor presence	2		
	Turr pull, Fall back into line of 4 & Horior presence	2		
Doo	utiful lov	\ Characarnahu)		
Dea		A Choreogrpahy) == In 4 ==		
V1	(3 Couples in a line)			
	Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat	2;2;4		
Ch	C1 Rev; C2 Rev; C3 Rev	1;1;1		
V2	C1 Cast & go through arches, to bottom; C1 Set & turn	2;2		
	Lds hands & Lys hands - Double back & switch w/ ptnr by 2 h			
٠	Repeat Ch	3		
V3	C2 the same; repeat Ch	8;3		
V4	C3 the same; repeat Ch	8;3		
V5	Singles LR back from ptnr, Double to switch; Repeat	1;1;2		
	Hey for Couples; Repeat Ch	4;3		
D D (D) ( 14054)				
Beg	gar Boy	(Playford 1651)		
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==		
V1	Double fwd & back; repeat	2;2		
C1	C1 & C3 Double away from ptnr & to place, as C2 Double to	•		
	Lds take hands in a circle, Lys same & turn ½ to reverse orde	r of line; repeat 2;4		
V2	Side RL	4		
C2	Lds 1&3 switch as Lys 1&3 switch as C2 Double back from p			
	The first 4 full circle around while C in last place Set & turn; rep	eat 2;4		
V3	Arm RL	4		
C3	Double back from ptnr & to place; Lds half Hey as Lys half He	y; repeat 2;2;4		
DI 1 N				
Blac	ck Nag	(Playford 1665)		
14	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==		
V1	Double fwd & back; repeat	2;2		
C1	Slip up the line (C1; C2; then C3); Turn single; Slip down; Turn	•		
V2	Side RL	2;2		
C2	Ld1 & Ly3 switch; then Ld3 & Ly1; then Ld2 & Ly2; Turn single			
	Ld1 & Ly3 return; then Ld3 & Ly1; then Ld2 & Ly2; Turn single			
V3	Arm RL	2;2		
C3	Lds Hey; Lys Hey	4;4		

#### English Country

Boat	te Man	(Playford 1651)	
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==	
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat	2;2;4	
C1	Ld2 & C1 ½ triangle Hey, while Ly2 & C3 the same; turn ptnr	2;2	
	Ld2 & C3 ½ triangle Hey, while Ly2 & C1 the same; turn ptnr	2;2	
V2	Side R; Set & turn; side L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2	
C2	Ld2 & C1 1/2 circle, while Ly2 & C3 the same; (C2 meet &) turn p	otnr 2;2	
	Ld2 & C3 1/2 circle, while Ly2 & C1 the same; (C2 meet &) turn ;	otnr 2;2	
V3	Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2	
C3	Ld1, Ly2 & Ld3 hands around Ld2; C2 turn ptnr	2;2	
	Ly1, Ld2 & Ly3 hands around Ly2; C2 turn ptnr	2;2	
Bonny Bonny Broom (Playford 1651)			
	(4 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==	
V1	Double fwd & back; C1&2 cast to place as C3&4 same; face do		
C1	C1&3 meet & back; circle to place; C2&4 same	2;2;4	
V2	Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2	
C2	C1 & C2 switch(Ld w/Ld); C3&C4 switch; Set & turn; repeat	1;1;2;4	
V3	Arm R; Set & tum; Arm L; Set & tum	2;2;2;2	
C3	C1 fwd & back as Lds2&3 & Lys 2&3 away & back as C4 dowr		
	Circle half around; repeat	2;4	
Burley Mariners (SCA choreography)			
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==	
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat; Hey for Couples; repeat		
C1	Ld1 to bottom of set: Switch by R hnd w/ Ly1; L-Ld 2; R-Ly2; L-I		
	Ld1 honor Ly3; Ly3 honor Ld1; 2 hand switch; all back-to-back	1/2;1/2;1;2	
	Ly1 zig zag to bottom of set, as Ld1 did (incl honors, switch, & b		
V2	Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2	
	Hey for Couples; repeat	4 (2x)	
C2	Current Ld1 zig zags to bottom of set; current Ly1 same	8;8	
V3	Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2	
	Hey for Couples; repeat	4 (2x)	
C3	Current Ld1 zig zags to bottom of set; current Ly1 same	8;8	
Chestnut (Playford 1651)			
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==	
V1	Double fwd & back; repeat	2;2	
	Lds & Lys Double back from ptnr; Switch places w/ ptnr	1;1	
	Lds hands & Lys hands & ea group full circle; repeat (to place)	2;4	
V2	Arm RL	4	
C2	Do C1a; Lds half Hey, reversing order, as Lys same; repeat (to	place) 2;2;4	
V3	Side RL	4	
C3	Do C1a; C1 lead down betw other couples, who follow, reversir	ng the line 2;2	
	This back again, but C1 (in C3 place) Cast off (not lead betw)	4	

Conf	fesse (P	layford 1651)
	(2 lines of Ly, Ld, Ly facing each other)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; repeat	2;2
C1	Lds go betw the 2 Lys to his L, lead out a Double, turn and lead ba	
٠.	a Double; Turn the person you are facing	2;2
	Lds lead their 2 Lys out of the set in a Double, turn and lead back	
	Turn the person you are facing	2
\ /O	Slip L; Slip R	2;2
V2		
C2	Ld1 choose a Ly & bring into center; all others join hands and circl	
	then fall to place, Ld1 & Ly fall back to place; That again w/ Ld 2	1;2;1;4
V3	Slip R; Slip L	2;2
C3	Lys Double away as Lds turn & Double away; Double to place	1;1
	Lds staying in center, Lys join hands & circle for 4 as Lds Turn sing	
	Lys Double away as Lds turn & Double away; Double to place	1;1
	Lys Tum single as Lds tum ea. other	2
V4	Fwd & back a double (2x)	2 (2x)
C4	Lds take hand of Ly to R & all back and fwd a Double as "spare" L	ys come `
	behind and through the arch made by hand holders	2
	Couples turn as "spares" meet and turn & all fall into place	2
	That again, Lds taking hand of Ly to L	4
	That again, Lab taking hard of Ly to L	•
Cros	ssed Purposes (SCA Ch	noreography)
0.00	(6 Couples in a cross (square for 4 w/2 Couples inside))	== In 4 ==
V1	In lines across hall, Double fwd & back 2x; face down the hall & re	
Ch	Middle Couples TAG (Two Fat Ladies) Hey up & down set, as Sic	•
CII		
	Back-to-back into a Gypsy & the contrary, til all come home	8
	Middle Couples TAG Hey across set as Heads back to back into	
V2	Middles face Heads & Side RL as Sides same w/ own;	4
	Middles face Sides & Side RL as Heads same w/ own; repeat Ch	
V3	Middles face Heads & Arm RL as Sides same w/ own;	4
	Middles face Sides & Arm RL as Heads same w/ own; repeat Ch	4;16
Cucl	·	layford 1651)
	(2 Couples facing)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; repeat	2;2
C1	Back-to-back corner; Gypsy corner; Back-to-back ptnr; Gypsy ptn	r 2;2;2;2
V2	Side R w/ ptnr; Side L w/ corner	2;2
C2	Lds switch places; Lys switch places; All join hands & circle L	1;1;2
	Lys switch places; Lds switch places; All join hands & circle L	1;1;2
V3	Arm R w/ ptnr; Arm L w/ corner	2;2
C3	Lds push comer back a double, Slip to Ld's R, Fall back to ptnr's p	
	Lds cast R to old place and back to new place, ptnrs following	
	Lds push comer back a double, Slip to Ld's L, Fall back to original	2 ce 2
	Lds cast L & back to place, ptnrs following, all to orig place	2
	_ co coct _ coct to place, pulle lollowing, all to ong place	

Darg	ason	(Playford 1651)
	(single line – Lds facing equal number of Lys)	== In 4 ==
P1	C1 side R; Set & turn moving into each others place	2;2
	Continue w/ new ptnrs; progress until reach original place	2;2 (mult x)
P2	C1 arm R; Set & turn into each others place	2;2
	Continue w/ new ptnrs, & progress as before	2;2 (mult x)
P3	Hey through entire set (grand RL)	1/2 (mult x)
Varia	ition: 2 equal lines in a cross formation. Remain in original line; c	urve L when
switc	hing places in the middle. On Hey, do half a star to switch sides	in the middle.
Dull	Sir John	(Playford 1651)
	(4 Couples in a square)	== In 4 ==
V1	Heads Double in, cast off w/ opp & return to place; Sides same	
C1	Head Lds switch; Head Lys switch; Circle to place; Sides same	
V2	(Side Lds behind Lys) C1 split betw comers to C3 as C3 Doub	•
	Repeat w/ C3 going through corners; Head Lds fall behind Lys	
C2	Heads (Lds still behind Lys) Hey to place, end side by side; Side	
V3	Lds cast behind ptnr & advance 1 place R; Lys same; Repeat	1;1;2
C3	Heads Back-to-back; R hands to opp & switch L to ptnr; Sides	same 2;1;1;4
Eppi	ng Forest	(Playford 1670)
	(3 Couples in a circle)	== In 4 ==
V1	2 Doubles L; Set & turn; 2 Doubles R; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
Ch	Honor ptnr & kiss or Slow Set LR; Same to corner	2;2
	Turn corner full circle; turn ptnr full circle	2;2
V2	Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn; Chorus	2;2;2;8
V3	Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn; Chorus	2;2;2;8
Fain	e I Would If I Could	(Playford 1651)
	(4 Couples in a square)	== In 4 ==
	Double away from the set; turn & Double back to place	1;1
	2 hand switch w/ comer; 2 hand switch across set (Heads w/ p	tnr) 1;1
V1c	Repeat V1a w/ opposite; Repeat V1b, end in orig square	1;1;1;1
	Heads Double fwd, 'pick up' Sides & double back	2
	All turn opposite and fall into comer's original position	2
C1c	C1a, w/ Sides leading; C1b, falling into orginal square	2;2
V2	Side R w/ ptnr; V1b above; Side L w/ opposite; V1b above	2;2;2;2
C2a	'Cloverleaf - Heads cast away from ptnr & walk small circle thr	ough
	nearest comer position & back to place, each corner following	nearest leader 2
C2b	Each head couple & their corners take 4 hands round to your p	olaces 2
C2c	C2a, but the Sides lead; C2b, but w/ each Side couple & their of	
V3	Arm R w/ ptnr; V1b above; Arm L w/ opposite; V1b above	2;2;2;2
	Heads double in & turn back-to-back; Sides hands & circle R	2;2
C3h	C3a, but Sides back-to-back while Heads circle R & fall back in	original square 4

Fidd	lesticks (Not your gaffer's Fedelta) (Couples in a circle)	(SCA Choreography) ==In 4==
V1	Slip L; Set & turn; Slip R; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
Ch	Lds turn single; Lys same	1;1
V2	Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn; Repeat Ch	2;2;2;2
V3	Set , Double in & out, set	-,-,-,-
	Ms Cary's Reprise L&R (3 steps to side, rock back, turn s	sinale) 4
	Repeat ch or, at end of dance replace turns with honors	2
Fine	Companion	(Playford 1651)
	(4 Couples in a circle)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat	2;2;4
C1	Lds double in & out; Lys in as Lds out; Lys out as Lds in &	& circle 2;2
	Lys double in & out; Lds in as Lys out; Lds out as Lys in &	k circle 2;2
V2	Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum	2;2;2;2
C2	Heads in & out; Sides in (as Heads out) & out as Heads i	n & circle 2;2
	Sides in & out; Heads in (as Sides out) & out as Sides in	& circle 2;2
V3	Arm R; Set & tum; Arm L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C3	Lds to center; Lys circle; Lds to place; repeat w/ Lds circle	e Lys ½;3;½;4
Gath	ering Peascods	(Playford 1651)
	(About 4 - 7 Couples in a circle)	== ln 2 ==
V1	Slip L; Tum single; Slip R; Tum single	4;2 [2x]
C1	Lds take hands, Circle round to places; Lys the same	6 [2x]
	Lds meet & clap; Lys same (as Lds out); Lds same, no cl	ap, turn to place 2;2;4
	Lys meet & clap; Lds same (as Lys out); Lys same, no cl	ap, turn to place 2;2;4
V2	Side R; Turn single; Side L; Turn single	4;2 [2x]
C2	Same as chorus 1, except Lys do everything 1st and Lds	after 28
V3	Arm R; Turn single; Arm L; Turn single; Chorus 1	4;2 [2x];28
Glor	y of the West	(Playford 1651)
	(2 Couples facing)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Slow Set away from ptnr & back	2;2
	Double back & fwd; Slow Set away from ptnr & back	2;2
C1	Lds Double back; Lys Turn single; Lys Double back; Lds	
	Lds switch in 2 Doubles; Lys switch; All circle to place	2;2;2
V2	Side R w/ comer; Slow Set; Side L w/ ptnr; Slow Set	2;2;2;2
C2	Lds cast L to stand back to back w/ ptnr, then cast back	2
	Lys same to R; Hey for 4 start R hands w/comer; R hand	
V3	Arm R w/ corner; Slow Set; Arm L w/ ptnr; Slow Set	2;2;2;2
C3	Lds meet & take R hands; Lys same	1;1
	Lds circle under arch to place; Lys same	2;2
	Switch w/ corner by R, then ptnr by L	2
	Circle halfway, then open up to face presence	2

Gode	desses	(Playford 1651)
	(4 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; repeat	2;2
Ch	C1 cast to foot of set as others follow; Cast from foot of set to pl	
V2	Ld1 lead Lds around the Lys; Last Ld leads line back; repeat C	
V3	Lys take hands and go behind Lds & back; repeat Chorus	4;4
	Lds circle Lys; repeat Chorus; Lys circle Lds; repeat Chorus	4;4;4;4
	Lds circle together; Chorus; Lys circle; Chorus; All Circle; Choru	
	O Lds Hey; repeat Chorus; Lys Hey; repeat Chorus	4;4;4;4
V11	All Hey; repeat Chorus	4;4
Grim	stock	(Playford 1651)
	(3 couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat	2;2;4
C1	Hey for Couples	4
V2	Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum	2;2;2;2
C2	Arches Hey w/ C1 leading under to start	4
V3	Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C3	Crossover Hey - C1 cross over & Hey down the set (on ptnr's s	,,
	C1 crosses back at bottom of set & Hey up the set (on own sid	e) 4
Hear	t's Ease	(Playford 1651)
	(2 Couples facing)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; repeat	2;2
Ch	(facing ptnr) Double away from & toward ptnr; Turn corner	2;2
	(facing comer) Double away from & toward corner; Turn ptnr	2;2
V2	Side R & L; repeat Chorus	2;2;8
V3	Arm R & L; repeat Chorus	2;2;8
The	Health	(Playford 1651)
	(4 Couples in a line)	== ln 4 ==
P1	Double fwd & back; Slow Set (2x)	2;2 (2x)
	C1 & C4 Double together as others Double back	
	C1& C4 turn to face away from ea other	1
	C1 & C4 cast, the others following til back to current position	2
	C2 & C3 the same	4
P2	All take hands in circle facing out & go halfway; Slow Set (2x)	2;2 (2x)
	C1 & C4 Double together as others Double back	
	C1& C4 turn to face away from ea other	1
	C1 & C4 take hands facing out & circle	2
	C2 & C3 the same	4
P3	Switch w/ ptnr w/both hands; C1&C2 switch as C3&C4 switch;	Slow Sets2:2(2x)
	Ld1 & Ly4 Double together & take R hands; Ly1 & Ld4 the san	
	C1 & C4 R hand star; C2 & C 3 the same	2;4

Hera	lds in Love	(SCA Choreography)
	(4 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat	2;2;4
C1	Ld1 & Ly2 switch w/ R hands, as Ld3 & Ly4 do same	1
	Ld1 & Ly4 switch w/ L hands; Continue until all are back t	o orig places 1;6
V2	Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum	2;2;2;2
C2	Ld2 & Ly3 switch w/R hands; Ld2 & 4 switch w/L hands	
	Continue until all are back to place	1;1;6
V3	Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C3	Do chorus 1 & chorus 2 together	2,2,2,2
00	Do Glordo 1 d Glordo 2 togotilo	· ·
Hit a	nd Misse	(Playford 1651)
	(2 Couples facing)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; repeat	2;2
Ch	Double in; Double out to side w/ opp	1;1
OII	Double in; Double back to place w/ opp	1:1
	Single Hey for 4, begin by passing R shoulders w/ opp	(3 or 4)
V2	Side R & L; repeat Chorus	4;(7 or 8)
V2 V3	Arm R & L; repeat Chorus	4;(7 or 8)
٧J	Ailli N & L, repeat Orlorus	4,(7 01 0)
Hoc	kley-in-the-Hole	(Playford 1651)
	(Longways for as Many as Will)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; repeat	2;2
Ch	Set and turn; repeat	2;2
V2	Ld1 & Last Ly Double to meet & back; Ly1 & Last Ld san	
V3	Ld1 & Last Ly Arm R; Ly1 & Last Ld Arm L; repeat Choru	
V4	Ld1 2 Doubles to meet Last Ly at bottom of set	2,2,4
V -T	2 Doubles for Ld1 & Last Ly to go to top of set (other Lys	
	repeat Chorus	4
V5	Last Ld 2 Doubles to meet his Ly at top of set	2
VJ	Last C 2 Doubles to bottom of set as C1 follow & pass the	_
	become new Last C; repeat Chorus	2;4
	become new East 6, repeat oriorus	۷,٦
Hvde	e Park	(Playford 1651)
,	(4 Couples in a square)	== ln 4 ==
V	Heads Double fwd & back; Sides same	2;2
C1	Heads slip into center to meet other C; slip out w/ comer t	
٠.	nearest Inactive C; cast to place; Sides same; repeat V	1;1;2;4;4
C2	Sides change places w/ ptnr & make arch while Heads	1,1,∠,⊤,⊤
<i>J</i> 2	pass ptnr by R & continue around set to meet corner outs	side of arch:
	Heads go through arches to meet ptnr; fall back to place	2;1;1
	This again, Heads and Sides switching roles; repeat V	4;4
СЗ	All Lds pass ptnr by the inside shoulder & continue aroun	,
00	Going around the Lys by alternating shoulders	iu sei, 4
	All Lys pass ptnr by the inside shoulder do same around	
	All Lys pass pull by the molecular shoulder do saine albund	Lu3 4

If All	the World Were Paper	(Playford 1651)
	(4 Couples in a square)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & turn (2x)	2;2 (2x)
C1	Head Lds switch places, then Lys; Hey to place; Sides sa	me 2;2;4
V2	Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & tum	1;1;1;1
C2	Heads double in; take comer betw Sides; cast to place; 2	hand turn;
	Sides same	1;1;2;4
V3	Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn	1;1;1;1
C3	Heads do Hey for 4 start R hands w/ opposite; Sides same	ne 4;4
lf Wi	shes Were Horses (Not your gaffer's Villanella)	SCA Choreography)
	(3 Couples in a line)	==In 4==
P1	Double fwd & back: repeat	2;2
	Set L, 2 quick steps R, Turn L; Set R, 2 steps L, Turn R	2;2
P2	Side R&L Set L, 2 quick steps R, Turn L; Set R, 2 steps L	,
P3	Slip L&R Take R hands & switch, L & switch back; Set L,	
The	Irish Gypsy (or Sionnain's Shamrock)	SCA Choreography)
me	(4 Couples in a square)	== In 4 ==
V1	Heads double fwd & back; Heads double fwd & cast to pl	
C1	Heads slip in; set LR; Slip w/ opp betw Sides & cast to pla	
Ci	1/2 Hey begin by passing ptnr by R; gypsy w/ ptnr; repeat	2;2;4
V2	Side R w/ ptnr; Set & turn; Side L w/ comer; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C2	Pass & post Heads walk through the set (Ldys pass on in	
CZ	arm to nearest Side & post to face into set; repeat 3x; Side	
V3	Arm R w/ ptnr; Set & turn; Arm L w/ corner; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C3	Lds form for L hand star & pass in front of ptnr to next Ldy	
CS	Take Ldy by R hand & cirle 1x, ending back in the L hand	,
	, ,	star; repeat 3x 1;6
	Lys form for R hand star & do as Lds did	0
Jenr	ny Pluck Pears	(Playford 1651)
	(3 Couples in a circle)	== In 4 ==
V1	Slip L; Set & tum; Slip R; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C1	Ld1 turns Ly into center; Ld2 same; Ld 3 same; All Rev	1;1;1;1
	Lds skip around L; then R	4;4
	Ld1 turns Ly to place; Ld2 same; Ld3 same; All Rev	1;1;1;1
V2	Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C2	Same as C1, except Ly turn Ld in & skip around	16
V3	Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C3	Same as C1	16

Jack	R Pudding	(Playford 1651)
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd; C1 & C2 separate & Double back as C3 Double fv	vd 1;1
	C1 & C2 Double fwd (still apart) as C3 Double back	1
	C1 & C2 take hands & all Double back	1
C1	C3 move betw C1 & C2 as Lds 1&2 make an arch & Lys same	
	C3 cast round C1, under arches & cast round C2, to place, pro	
	C1 & C2 join hands & circle once around as C3 does full turn	2
V2	Side RL	4
C2	Lds form a circle & go once around, raising arms	2
	Lys under arches & turn ptnr back to place	2
	Repeat w/ genders reversed 4	
V3	Arm RL	4
C3	C1 turn to face down as C3 heads up line	
	C2 moves to C3 place as C1 makes arch & C3 passes under	1
	C3 change places and face down as C1 turns to face up	1
	C1 &C3 take hands & go once around; C2 heads up the line	2
	C1 moves to C3's original position as C2 makes an arch & C3	passes under 1
	C3 change places & face up as C2 turn to face down	1
	C2 & C3 take hands & go once around; C2 turn to face up	2
	<b>3</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Kels	terne Gardens	(Playford 1726)
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
Hey	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2
Hey	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2
Hey C1 8	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2
Hey C1 8	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (start C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 m of set 2;1;2;1
Hey C1 8	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star & C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto aps Jegg	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 m of set 2;1;2;1 (Playford 1651)
Hey C1 8	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star & C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto aps Jegg (3 Couples in a circle)	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 rm of set 2;1;2;1 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x)
Hey C1 8	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star & C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto aps Jegg (3 Couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x)	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 rm of set 2;1;2;1 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x)
Hey C1 8	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (stark C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto aps Jegg (3 Couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's place Lds2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot)	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 rm of set 2;1;2;1 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as
Hey C1 8	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (stark C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto aps Jegg (3 Couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's pla	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 rm of set 2;1;2;1 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as
Hey C1 8	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star a C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto aps Jegg (3 Couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's pla Lds2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot) Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place Repeat entire Part 2x w/ Lds2&3 active	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 rm of set 2;1;2;1  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as 2;2 16 48
Hey C1 & <b>Kerr</b> P1	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star a C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto aps Jegg (3 Couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fixed & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's pla Lds2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot) Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place Repeat entire Part 2x w/ Lds2&3 active Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fixed & back a Double (2x)	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 rm of set 2;1;2;1  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as 2;2 16 48 2(2x)
Hey C1 & <b>Kerr</b> P1	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star & C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto  **nps Jegg** (3 Couples in a circle)  Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x)  Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's plateds2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot)  Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place  Repeat entire Part 2x w/ Lds2&3 active  Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x)  Ld1 & Ly3 switch by R hands; Ld1 & Ly1 switch by L as Ly3 to	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 rm of set 2;1;2;1  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as 2;2 16 48 2(2x) orig place 1;1
Hey C1 & <b>Kerr</b> P1	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star & C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto  **nps Jegg (3 Couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's pla Lds2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot) Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place Repeat entire Part 2x w/ Lds2&3 active Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 & Ly3 switch by R hands; Ld1 & Ly1 switch by L as Ly3 to Ld1 & Ly2 full turn as Ly1 to place & Lds2&3 rotate CW to new	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 rm of set 2;1;2;1  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as 2;2 16 48 2(2x) orig place 1;1 places 2
Hey C1 & <b>Kerr</b> P1	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star & C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto  **aps Jegg (3 Couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's pla Lds2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot) Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place Repeat entire Part 2x w/ Lds2&3 active Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 & Ly3 switch by R hands; Ld1 & Ly1 switch by L as Ly3 to Ld1 & Ly2 full turn as Ly1 to place & Lds2&3 rotate CW to new Repeat as in P1	== In 4 == rt outside)
Hey C1 & <b>Kerr</b> P1	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star & C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto  **aps Jegg (3 Couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's pla Lds2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot) Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place Repeat entire Part 2x w/ Lds2&3 active Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 & Ly3 switch by R hands; Ld1 & Ly1 switch by L as Ly3 to Ld1 & Ly2 full turn as Ly1 to place & Lds2&3 rotate CW to new Repeat as in P1 Ld1 w/ Lys1&3 Double fwd & back, hold Lys outsd hnds behind	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 rm of set 2;1;2;1  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as  2;2 16 48 2(2x) orig place 1;1 places 2 16;48 d backs(2x) 2(2x)
Hey C1 & <b>Kerr</b> P1	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star & C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto  **aps Jegg (3 Couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's pla Lds2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot) Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place Repeat entire Part 2x w/ Lds2&3 active Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 & Ly3 switch by R hands; Ld1 & Ly1 switch by L as Ly3 to Ld1 & Ly2 full turn as Ly1 to place & Lds2&3 rotate CW to new Repeat as in P1 Ld1 w/ Lys1&3 Double fwd & back, hold Lys outsd hnds behind Ld1 unwinds Ly3 & kisses	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 rm of set 2;1;2;1  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as  2;2 16 48 2(2x) orig place 1;1 places 2 16;48 d backs(2x) 2(2x) 1;1
Hey C1 & <b>Kerr</b> P1	(3 Couples in a line) for Couples; C1 figure 8 crossing through C2, as C2 follows (star & C2 circle; C1 cast down 1 place; C1&C3 circle; C1 cast to botto  **aps Jegg (3 Couples in a circle) Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 honor Ly3, then Ly1; Ld1 turns Ly2 to progress to Ld2's pla Lds2&3 rotate CCW into next place (Ly2 returns to own spot) Repeat 2x, w/ same active Ld until all are back to place Repeat entire Part 2x w/ Lds2&3 active Ld1 lead Lys1&3 fwd & back a Double (2x) Ld1 & Ly3 switch by R hands; Ld1 & Ly1 switch by L as Ly3 to Ld1 & Ly2 full turn as Ly1 to place & Lds2&3 rotate CW to new Repeat as in P1 Ld1 w/ Lys1&3 Double fwd & back, hold Lys outsd hnds behind	== In 4 == rt outside) 2;2 rm of set 2;1;2;1  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 2(2x) ace as  2;2 16 48 2(2x) orig place 1;1 places 2 16;48 d backs(2x) 2(2x)

Short Version: Ignore direction to "repeat entire part 2x w/ same active Ld" – Ld 1 is now active for only 1 repeat of each verse. Lds2&3 do likewise.

**Egalitarian Version**: Ignore direction to "repeat entire part 2x w/ same active Ld" Once the Lds all been active, the dance begins again w/ the Lys active.

Kettl	e Drum (4 Couples in a square)	(Playford 1651) == In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; repeat	2;2
C1	Lys R hands across; Lds same; all turn ptnr by R hand	1;1;2
	Lds L hands across; Lys same; all turn ptnr by L hand	1;1;2
V2	Side RL	4
C2	Heads in a double; Heads back as Sides in a double;	1;1
	Sides R hand w/ corner & turn into their place	2
	Same w/ Sides doing what Heads did and vice versa	4
V3	Arm RL	4
C3	Ptnrs take 2 hands, swing in, out, & in, break hands & turn to	ocmr 2
	Lean in & kiss corner, lean back; repeat	1;1
	Take corner by both hands & do same swings, face ptnr	2
	Lean in & kiss ptnr, lean back; repeat	1;1
Lord	of Carnavan's Jegg	(Playford 1651)
	(4 Couples in a line)	` == ln 4 ==
P1	Double Fwd & back (2x); Do-Si-Do w/ ptnr (2x)	2(2x);2(2x)
P2	C1 cross over & go behind C2 into their place (on ptnr's sid	
	C1 cross over & go behind C3 into their place (on own side	) <sup>^</sup> 2
	C1 go betw C4, cast off & lead line around; Arm R 11/2	2;2
	(order from top to bottom is now C1, C4, C3, C2)	
Repe	eat w/ C2 leading in other direction (order ends C3, C4, C1, C	C2) 16
Repe	eat w/ C3 leading in first direction (order ends C3, C2, C1, C4	l) 16
Repe	eat w/ C4 leading in other direction (order ends C1, C2, C3, C	C4) 16
Lord	Sun & Lady Moon (S	CA Choreography)
	(3 Couples In a line, the middle Couple improper)	== ln 4 ==
P1	C1 & C2 take R hands across; Rotate CW halfway around	1
	C1 & C3 take L hands across; Rotate CCW halfway aroun	d 1
	C2 & C3 take R hands across; Rotate CW halfway around	; all honor ptnr 1;1
P2	C1 & C2 take L hands & Rotate CCW; C1 & C3 take R har	nds & Rotate CW 1;1
	C2 & C3 take L hands across; Rotate CCW halfway aroun	d; all honor ptnr 1;1
P3	Lys walk in a CW circle (no hands) around Ld2 & back to p	lace 2
P4	Lds walk in a CW circle (no hands) around Ly2 & back to p	lace 2
P5	C1 & C2 take hands in a circle of four & circle CW halfway	
	C2 drops hands while Ld1 turns Ly1	1
P6	C1 & C3 take hands in a circle of four & circle CW halfway;	All honor ptnr 1;1
(Orde	er of couples is C2, C3 (improper), C1, becoming C1, C2 & 0	C3 for next repeat)

Ena	lish Country		
	Me Beyond Thee	(Playfor	rd 1651)
	(2 Couples facing 2 Couples C3, C1, C2, C4))	` •	= In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back (2x)		2(2x)
C1	C3 & C4 Double together as rest Double away from set		ìí
	New lines Double back; turn your opposite		1;2
	C3 & 4 Double back as rest Double together; Lines Double back	k; tum p	
V2	Side R w/ ptnr; C1 & C2 side L w/ comer as C3 & C4 side L w/		2;2
C2	Lead away from ptnr, fall back into circle; go once around	•	2;2
	Lead away from corner, fall back into circle; go once around		2;2
V3	Arm R w/ ptnr; Arm L w/ person you sided L w/		2;2
C3	C1 & C2 lead out & in (to wall & back) forming arch as		•
	C3 & C4 lead in, then out w/comer under arch		2
	C1 & C2 lead out (to C3 & C4 places) as rest lead in & all turn p	otnr	2
	Repeat w/ C3 & C4 leading out first		2;2
Mag	e on a Cree	(Playfor	rd 1651)
	(4 Couples in a circle)	==	= In 4 ==
V1	All join hands, Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x)		4(2x)
C1	Lds circle facing out; turn Comer; Lys circle facing out; turn ptnr		2;2;2;2
V2	Side R; Set & tum; Side L; Set & turn		2;2;2;2
C2	Lds weave L in front of Co. Ly & behind next; Lds meet, clap &	Double b	oack 2;2
	Lds weave L in front & behind 2 Lys; Lds meet, clap & Double b	oack	2;2
	Lys do as Lds did, but weaving to the R		8
V3	Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn		2;2;2;2
C3	All turn Corner 11/2 times to progress; continue until to place		8
Maio	d Peeped Out the Window	(Playfor	rd 1651)
	(4 Couples in a line)	==	= In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back (2x)		2(2x)
C1	C1 Cast & lead to bottom; Set & turn; C1 Cast & lead to top; Se	t & tum	2;2;2;2
V2	Side RL		4
C2	All slide across at L diagonal; Double into ptnrs place; Set & turn	า	1;1;2
	All slide back at L diagonal; Double into own place; Set & turn		1;1;2
V3	Am RL		4
C3	Lds 1&3 push Lys 2&4 out, around, & across into Lds' place		1
	Lds 2&4 push Lys 1&3 into men's place; Set & turn		1;2
	Repeat above, pushing Lys back itno own place; Set & turn		2;2
Maio	den Lane	(Playfor	,
	(3 Couples in a line)	==	= In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back (2x); Double L & back		4;2
	Double speed single Hey on both sides; Set & tum (2x)		2;4
\ /2	Cido DI: Pook a double 9 quitab u/ ptor report Cat 9 turn (2x)		4.2.2.4

Men		(Playford 1651)
١./4	(4 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat	2;2;4
C1	C1 & C3 Double to meet ptnr; slip down betw C below (who mo	
	In groups of 4, R hand star; L hand star C2 & C4 (in new positions) same; R hand star; L hand star	2;2 2;2;2
V2	Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn	2,2,2 2;2;2;2
C2	Lds cast from front to invert set; Lys same; Set & turn	2,2,2,2 2;2;2
C2	Lds cast from bottom to orig place; Lys same; Set & turn	2,2,2 2;2;2
V3	Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C3	Lds back & fwd a double; Lds Hey; Lys back & fwd a double; L	
CS	Lus back & Iwu a double, Lus Hey, Lys back & Iwu a double, Ly	/S ney 2,4,2,4
Milk	e-Mayds Bobb	(Playford 1651)
	(4 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back (2x)	2(2x)
C1	C1&2 Hey for 4, start w/ R hands to ptnr as C3&4 same	4
V2	Side RL	4
C2	C1 2 hands & slip betw C2 as C3 slip betw C4; switch w/ ptnr	1;1
	C2 2 hands & slip betw C1 as C4 slip betw C3; switch w/ ptnr	1;1
V3	Arm RL	4
C3	Ld1 & Ly2 switch by R hands as Ld3 & Ly4 same	1
	Ld2 & Ly1 switch by R hands as Ld4 & Ly3 same; repeat	1;2
Nev	er Give Consent (SCA	Choreography)
	(2 Couples facing 2 Couples)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back	2
	Squish the set: Insides change places w/ prtnr & Double back	
	as outsides Double fwd & change places w/ opposite	2
	Double fwd & back w/ opposite; Squish the set	2;2
C1	Outsides cast away from set & back to place, insides following	2
	Groups of 4 circle halfway; turn single; R hand star; turn single	1;1;1;1
	Squish the set; Repeat chorus w/ new outsides leading	2;8
V2	Side R w/ ptnr; Squish the set; Side L w/ opposite; Squish the set	et 2;2;2;2
C2	Outsides cast as before; Arches: Lds slip under Lys arches	2;1
	Lys slip under Lds; Insides slip under outsides; Outsides under	insides 1;1;1
	Squish the set; Repeat chorus	2;8

New	rcastle	(Playford 1651)
	(4 Couples in a square)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Set to ptnr; Set to next of opp gender (2x)	2;2 (2x)
C1	Arm R w/ ptnr; Lds L hand into center as Lys circle around set	1;3
	Arm R w/ ptnr; Lys L hand into center as Lds circle around set	1;3
V2	Side R; Side L & pass; repeat w/ next	2;2;4
C2	Heads Double fwd & back, make arch	2
	Sides Cast behind, through arch & to place	2
	Sides Double fwd & back, make arch	2
	Heads Cast behind, through arch, & to place	2
V3	Arm RL; Pass by in extra ½ turn; repeat w/ next	3;1;4
C3	Double back in line (Heads split); Turn single; Double fwd & sw	
	Double back in line (Sides split); Turn single; Double fwd & swit	tch across 1;1;2
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & switch w/ ptnr; repeat	2;2;4
C1	Ld1 Set to Ly1; Ld2 Set to Ly2; C3 2 hand turn back to place	1;1;2
	Ld3 Set to Ly3; Ld2 Set to Ly2; C1 2 hand turn back to place	1;1;2
V2	Side R; Set & switch w/ ptnr; Side L; Set & switch w/ ptnr	2;2;2;2
C2	Ld1 & Ly3 meet; Ld3 & Ly1 meet; Ld1 & Ly3 switch;	1;1;½;
	Ld3 & Ly1 switch; C2 switch; Repeat entire chorus	1/2;1;4
V3	Arm R; Set & switch w/ ptnr; Arm L; Set & switch w/ ptnr	2;2;2;2
C3	Half Hey for Couples; Set & turn; Half Hey for Couples; Set & turn;	um 2;2;2;2
The	Night Peece	(Playford 1651)
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back (2x)	2 (2x)
C1	C2 fall back a Double & slip up to C1 place as C1&3 switch(3X	2 (3x)
V2	Side RL	4
C2	C1 cross & cast to C2 place as C2 slides up; Same w/ C3; Rep	oeat 2x 1;1;2;2
V3	Arm RL	4
C3	Ld1 & Ly2 switch; Ly1 & Ld2 switch; C3 switch	1/2;1/2;1
	Ld1 & Ly3 switch; Ly1 & Ld3 switch; C2 switch; Set & turn	1/2;1/2;1;2
Non	esuch	(Playford 1651)
	(4 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back (2x); Set & turn (2x)	4;4
C1	C1 slip betw C2; C1 turn to face C2	1;1
	C1 push C2 & switch places twice, C2 ending in C1 position; C	1 tum 4;2
	C1 repeat w/C3; then w/ C4 as C2 w/C3; C2 w/C4, etc	64
V2	Side R; Side L; Set & tum (2x)	2;2;4
C2	Form a line (1 at a time) w/ double to center - Ld1 face down, L	
V3	Arm R & L; 3 slips L & back; 3 slips R & back	4;2;2
C3	1 at a time as before, double to improper side	8
	Grand RL in a "U" crossing at hottom - 1st switch is C1 w/ C2 &	& C.3 w/C4 8

	Exchange Old Mole	(Playford 1651) (Playford 1651)
D4	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
P1	Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat	2;2;4
DO	Double L & back; Set & turn; Double R & back; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
P2	Ld1 & Ly3 switch (Double fwd & back, then past)	4
	Ly1 & Ld3 same; C2 same	4;4
	Lys 1&2 & Lds 2&3 arches (Double fwd & back then through)	
Do	Ld1 & Ly3 switch as before; Ly1 & Ld 3 switch; Ld2 & Ly2 switch	, ,
P3	Lds hands, & Lys hands - Double fwd; C1&C3 Double back	1;1
Б4	C2 turn as Lys 1&3 turn & Lds 1&3 turn, then Side R; turn your	
P4	Lds single Hey; Lys single Hey; Hey for Couples 2x	2;2;4
	Cast from front to place; Cast from the back to place	2;2
Ont	he Banks of the Helicon (SC)	A Choregraphy)
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd; Turn single (away from ptnr); Double back (2x)	1;1;1(2x)
Ch	Half-S-Hey Ld2 w/ C1, Ly2 w/ C3 (C2 ends in ptnr's place)	, , , ,
	Half-S-Hey Ld2 w/ C3, Ly2 w/ C1 (C2 ends in own place)	2
	C1 R hands & switch; L hands to next & switch;	
	R hands to next & switch; C1 L hands & switch	1;1;1;1
V2	Double fwd (toward ptnr) to meet R shoulders,	1
	Turn single (away from ptnr); fall back a Double to place	1;1
	Repeat, this time meeting L shoulders; repeat chorus	3;8
V3	Give R arm to ptnr & turn half-way; turn single L	1;1
	Take R arms w/ ptnr again & turn half-way to place	1
	Do same w/L arm (w/ single turn R); repeat chorus	3;8
Oras	nges & Lemons	(Playford 1665)
Orai	(4 Couples in a square)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back (2x)	2 (2x)
C1	Lds rev to ptnr; rev to comer; Join hands & circle half around	1/2;1/2;2
O1	Lys rev to ptnr; rev to comer; Join hands & circle half around; re	, ,
V2	Side RL	pear /2,/2,2,0 4
C2	Ptnrs R hands & step R; L hands & step L	1/2:1/2
02	Switch R and then L w/ next; repeat until back to place	2;3 (3x)
V3	Arm RL (C1 moves to face C2; C3 moves to face C4)	2,5 (3X)
C3	Rev to other C; Rev to ptnr; Each pair of Cs circle halfway to the	eL ½;½;1
00	C2 back into 3rd place, C1 following as C4 backs into 1 <sup>st</sup> place,	
	Repeat this pattern until everyone returns to their places	3 (3x)
	repeat the pattern until everyone returns to their places	J (JA)

Pars	on's Farewell (2 Couples facing)	(Playford 1651) == In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd; 4 slips L; Double back; 4 slips R	1;1;1;1
C1	Lds rise; Lys rise; all rise 4x; 2 hand turn w/ corner; repeat Lys s	tart ½;½;1;2;4
V2	Double fwd; out w/ corner & return; Double back to place w/ ptr	
C2	Lds meet, cross R hands then L, turn & switch places	, í <u>1</u>
	Turn corner w/R hand; cross back & turn ptnr w/L hand	1;2
	Repeat w/ Lys starting & crossing L hands then R	3
V3	Take hands w/ ptnr do 4 slips into set; take comer & slip out;	1;1
	Slip back in w/ comer & out to place w/ ptnr	1;1
C3	Turn ptnr by R hand; Half Hey across formation	.,.
•	Lds pass L shoulders	1
	curving into corner's place as Lys ½ turn R to ptnr's orig place, I	
	& curve to other Ly's orig place as Lds ½ turn R to other Lds ori	
	Turn ptnr by R hand; then by L hand	1;1
	Complete the Hey w/ Lys starting (passing R to ptnr's orig place	
	Turn ptnr by L hand (Hey may be done as Grand RL w/o hand	
	Tampin by Emand (ney may be done as Grand NE w/o hand	3) 1
Pene	elope (SCA	Choreography)
	(4 Couples in a circle, holding ribbons)	== In 2 ==
V1	Turn single; Double back	2;2
• •	Ribbon Toss: Head Lds, then Head Lys; Side Lds, then Side L	
	Slip L; Turn single; Ribbon toss; Slip R; Turn single	4;2;4;4;2
C1	Head Lds toss to ptnr; Double fwd; Head Lys toss to opp; Circl	
01	Heads lead 6 exchanges of an Arches Hey == In 3=	
	Side Lys toss to opp; Sides circle <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> as Heads switch, meet corr	-
	Sides lead Arches Hey == In 3=	,
	Head Lds toss to ptnr; Heads circle 3/4 as Sides switch, meet or	-
	Heads fall back as Sides Double fwd; Side Lds toss to ptnr	2;1
	Sides circle 3/4; Sides fall back a Double	3;2
V2	Sides Side R as Heads arch over w/ ribbons to opp place	4
٧Z	Heads Side R as Sides arch over; Repeat siding L	4;8
C2	Head Lds meet & toss ribbons; Head Lds make arch; Side Lds	,
OZ.	Head Lys switch under arch as Side Lys circle CW to switch	4 same
	Side Lys switch under arch as Head Lys circle CW	4
	All Double fwd; Head Lys toss to Side Lys; Side Lys toss to Hea	•
	Lds L hand Star as Lys Circle CW; Lds Lead out under Lys arc	
\ /O	Lys turn single to Opp Ld; Repeat to place, Lds & Lys switching	
V3	Arm L w/ Ptnr; Lys go to Opp place as Lds curl into ptnr's place	
00	Arm L w/ Opp; Lds go to Opp place as Lys curl into opp's place	
C3	Ld1 weave around circle, starting outside ptnr == In 3	
	Every 6 counts, next begins weaving (3 counts around each pe	
	Turn single; Double back; Ribbon Toss; Honor all	2;2;4;1

Pen	nsic Dance	(SCA Choreography)
	(4 Couples in a square)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat	2;2;4
C1	Heads Double in & L hand star halfway; Hey halfway alo	ng lines; turn next 2;2;2
	Repeat w/ Sides; Turn ptnr	6;2
V2	Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C2	Heads cast away from ptnr, through nearest corner posit	ion
	to place, each corner following nearest head;	2
	Each Head couple & their comers take 4 hands halfway	round 1
	Heads back a Double as Sides fwd to meet; circle halfwa	ay to opposite place 1;2
	Repeat; Turn ptnr	6;2
V3	Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C3	Face Corner & Heads Hey as Sides Gypsy; Sides Hey a	as Heads Gypsy; 2;2
	Tum Comer. Sides Hey as Head Gypsy; Heads Hey as	
	Turn Corner; Turn ptnr	2;2
		,
Pick	ing of Sticks	(Playford 1651)
	(3 Couples in a line)	== ln 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back (2x)	2;2
C1	Top L switch back to back w/ 2nd R, then 3rd L; All fwd &	back a Double 2;2
	Top R switch back to back w/ 2nd L, then 3rd R; All fwd &	& back a Double 2;2
	Repeat above until back to place	2;2(4x)
V2	Side RL	2;2
C2	C1 slip betw C2 as tHey move up, then C2 slip betw C1	,
	C3 cross & skip around set; Repeat w/ C2&3 slipping & 0	
V3	Arm RL	2;2
C3	Sheepskin Hey - Lds weave through Lys; as last Ld pass	
	second Ly, he cuts around to take the lead; Each Ld cuts	
	& then pass behind the Lys & back to place	8
	Repeat above w/ Lys weaving betw Lds	8
	3	
Prin	ce William's Hey	(Walsh 1731)
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
P1	C1 cross over Hey betw person 2 & 3 on the other side	4
	C1 cross back and Hey as before	4
P2	C1 take R hands & switch; Cast to C2 place as C2 slips to	to 1 <sup>st</sup> place 1;1
	C1 turn 2 hands, 11/2 times around; C2 take R hands & s	witch 2;1
	C2 cast home, as C1 slip up; C2 turn 2 hands, 11/2 times	around 1;2
P3	Ld1 to Ly3, while Ly1 to Ld2; Those 4 arm R; C1 arm L	2;2
	Ld1 to Ly2, while Ly1 to Ld3; Those 4 arm R; C1 arm L	2;2
P4	C1 casts out betw Ly 2 & 3, (hold L hands, so Ly's arm is	
	C1 returns to the center from the top & bottom of the set,	
	C1 casts out betw Ld2 & 3, (hold R hands, so Ld 's arm is	
	C1 turn two hands 1½ times, moving to the bottom of the	e set 2
Rep	eat the dance (w/ the couple at the head of the set now be	
	•	- ,

	ish Country zle Box (Revised)	(SCA choreogra	phv)
	(4 Couples in a square)	== In	
V1	Heads Double fwd & 2 hand switch w/ opp		2
	Heads Double back as Sides fwd to meet & switch		2
C1	Face across the short dimension of the set		
	Lds honor Lys, then Lys Lds; Sides Double back & arch	as Heads Dbl fwd	1;1
	Heads lead opp through arch; Heads Cast to place as S	ides switch	1;1
	Face across short dimension of set Lys honor Lds, then	Lds honor Lys	1
	Heads back a Double & form arches while Sides Double	fwd	1
	Sides lead opp out through the arches, then cast back to	place; Heads	
	wait until Sides have passed through, then use last 4 cou	ints to trade places	2
V2	Sides back a Double as Heads fwd to meet; Head hand	s around halfway	1;1
	Heads back a Double as Sides fwd to meet; Sides hand	s around halfway	1;1
C2	Face across short dimension of set Lds honor Lys, then	Lys honor Lds	1
	Sides back a Double while Heads Double fwd		1
	Heads cast away & to place, Sides each following neare	st Head	2
	Face across short dimension of set Lys honor Lds, then	Lds honor Lys	1
	Heads back a Double while Sides Double fwd		1
	Sides cast away & to place, Heads following nearest Sid	e	2
V3	Take hands all around & circle w/ 8 slips to the L; 8 slips		2;2
	While circling expand the set from its "collapsed" form ba		
C3	(Death Spiral) Lds honor the set; Lys honor the set		1/2;1/2
	Lds Double fwd to form a small square in the center		1
	Lds rotate the square CW & fall back to place		2
	Lys honor the set; Lds honor the set		1/2;1/2
	Lys do death sprial as Lds did		3
The	Return of Spring	(SCA Choregra	
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In	-
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat	2	2;2;4
Ch	C1 R hands & switch; Ly1 & Ld2 switch w/ L hands as		
	Ld1 & Ly2 switch; C1 turn as C2 switch		1;1;2
	C1 take R hands & switch; Ly1 & Ly3 switch w/		
	L hands while Ld1 & Ld3 switch, C1 turn as C3 switch		1;1;2
V2	Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn; repeat Chorus		2;2;8
V3	Arm R. Set & turn. Arm L: Set & turn: repeat Chorus	2:2:	2.2.8

St. J		
	(4 Couples in a Square)	== In 4 ==
P1	Heads Double in; take comer betw side C; cast to place	1;1;2
	Heads lead the Grand square; reverse it home	4;4
	Sides Double in; take corner betw side C; cast to place	1;1;2
БО.	Sides lead the Grand square; reverse it home	4;4
P2	Lys Set to the middle; R hand star; fall back to place	1;2;1
	Heads lead the Grand square; reverse it home	4;4
	Lds Set to the middle; R hand star; fall back to place	1;2;1
P3	Sides lead the Grand square; reverse it home	4;4
Po	Heads split & pass betw near side C to opposite place; Meet comer in middle, ½ R hand turn back to place	2
	Heads lead the Grand square; reverse it home	2 4;4
	Sides the same; Sides lead Grand square; reverse it	4,4 4:4:4
P4	Half a grand right & left; Heads lead the Grand square; reverse it	, ,
. 4	Repeat, w/ Sides leading the Grand square	. 4,4,4
Note	Grand Square: Heads Double in as Sides Double back away fro	
IVOIC	Heads Double away from ptnr (w/comer), as Sides Double to m	
	Heads Double away from corner as Sides Double in w/ corner;	cct comer,
	Heads Double to meet ptnr as Sides fall out to place w/ ptnr	
	rioddo Bodolo to ffioti pari do oldoo iaii odi to piaco iii pari	
Sco		Playford 1651)
	(3 Couples in a line)	== ln 4 ==
V1	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x)	== In 4 == 2(2x)
	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch	== In 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2
V1 C1	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times	== In 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2 20
V1 C1 V2	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL	== In 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2
V1 C1	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL Gender lines Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3	== In 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2 2)
V1 C1 V2 C2	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL Gender lines Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3 Ends (Ly2 w/ C3, Ld2 w/ C1) Double back & fwd; Arm L (w/ ptnr	== In 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2 3) 2;2 6) 2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL Gender lines Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3 Ends (Ly2 w/ C3, Ld2 w/ C1) Double back & fwd; Arm L (w/ ptnr Arm RL	== In 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2 (2) 2;2 (2) 2;2 2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL Gender lines Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3 Ends (Ly2 w/ C3, Ld2 w/ C1) Double back & fwd; Arm L (w/ ptnr Arm RL Lds slip up hall as Lys slip down; Give RL hands back to place	== In 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2 2) 2;2 2) 2;2 2;2 2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL Gender lines Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3 Ends (Ly2 w/ C3, Ld2 w/ C1) Double back & fwd; Arm L (w/ ptnr Arm RL	== In 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2 (2) 2;2 (2) 2;2 2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL Gender lines Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3 Ends (Ly2 w/ C3, Ld2 w/ C1) Double back & fwd; Arm L (w/ ptnr Arm RL Lds slip up hall as Lys slip down; Give RL hands back to place Lys slip up hall as Lds slip down; Give LR hands back to place	== In 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2 2) 2;2 2) 2;2 2;2 2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL Gender lines Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3 Ends (Ly2 w/ C3, Ld2 w/ C1) Double back & fwd; Arm L (w/ ptnr Arm RL Lds slip up hall as Lys slip down; Give RL hands back to place Lys slip up hall as Lds slip down; Give LR hands back to place	== In 4 = 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2 2) 2;2 2) 2;2 2;2 2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL Gender lines Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3 Ends (Ly2 w/ C3, Ld2 w/ C1) Double back & fwd; Arm L (w/ ptnr Arm RL Lds slip up hall as Lys slip down; Give RL hands back to place Lys slip up hall as Lds slip down; Give LR hands back to place	== In 4 = 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2 2;2 2;2 2;2 Playford 1670)
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL Gender lines Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3 Ends (Ly2 w/ C3, Ld2 w/ C1) Double back & fwd; Arm L (w/ ptnr Arm RL Lds slip up hall as Lys slip down; Give RL hands back to place Lys slip up hall as Lds slip down; Give LR hands back to place unger's Round (Couples in a circle) Slip L; Slip R Lys Double fwd & clap; return to place; Set & turn (Facing ptnr)	== ln 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2 2;2 2;2 2;2 2;2 Playford 1670) == ln 4 == 2;2 1;1;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL Gender lines Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3 Ends (Ly2 w/ C3, Ld2 w/ C1) Double back & fwd; Arm L (w/ ptnr Arm RL Lds slip up hall as Lys slip down; Give RL hands back to place Lys slip up hall as Lds slip down; Give LR hands back to place unger's Round (Couples in a circle) Slip L; Slip R	== ln 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2 2;2 2;2 2;2 2;2 Playford 1670) == ln 4 == 2;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL Gender lines Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3 Ends (Ly2 w/ C3, Ld2 w/ C1) Double back & fwd; Arm L (w/ ptnr Arm RL Lds slip up hall as Lys slip down; Give RL hands back to place Lys slip up hall as Lds slip down; Give LR hands back to place unger's Round (Couples in a circle) Slip L; Slip R Lys Double fwd & clap; return to place; Set & turn (Facing ptnr)	== ln 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2 2;2 2;2 2;2 2;2 Playford 1670) == ln 4 == 2;2 1;1;2
V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Sellii V1 Ch	(3 Couples in a line) Double fwd & back (2x) Top 2 Lys & Last 2 Lds back up; tHey switch; other 2 switch Repeat 5 more times Side RL Gender lines Double back & fwd; Arm R (Lys 1&3, C 2, Lds 1&3 Ends (Ly2 w/ C3, Ld2 w/ C1) Double back & fwd; Arm L (w/ ptnr Arm RL Lds slip up hall as Lys slip down; Give RL hands back to place Lys slip up hall as Lds slip down; Give LR hands back to place unger's Round (Couples in a circle) Slip L; Slip R Lys Double fwd & clap; return to place; Set & turn (Facing ptnr) Lds Double fwd & clap; return; Set & turn	== ln 4 == 2(2x) 1;1;2 20 2;2 2;2 2;2 2;2 2;2 Playford 1670) == ln 4 == 2;2 1;1;2 1;1;2

Sai	nt Martins I	Playford 1651)
	(2 Couples, facing)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd to meet Corner; ptnrs Slip out & in 2 steps	1;1
	Turn single out of set (Lds L, Lys R); Turn single into set	1;1
	Double fwd to meet Corner & pass through; Switch w/ Ptnr; Tum	single 2;1;1
C1	Lds fall back a Double as Lys Turn single, Lds switch by L hand	1;1
	Corners take R hand & turn 1 1/2 times	2
	Lys fall back a Double as Lds Turn single; Lys switch by R hand	1;1
	Ptnrs take L hands & turn 1 1/2 times (to orig place)	2
V2	Double fwd to meet Corner & pass through; Set & turn; Repeat	2;2;4
C2	Lds meet; Lys same; Circle L halfway slipping; Tum single	1;1;1;1
	Lys meet; Lds same; Circle L halfway (to place); Turn single	1;1;1;1
V3	Double Fwd to meet Comer; 2 Slip steps out, then in w/ Corner	1;1
	Lds cast over L shoulder, through Ptnr's place to place, as Ptnrs to	
	Double back; Switch w/ ptnr, Ly in front	1;1
	Lds Gypsy & fall back to place, Lys doing same as Lds cross in n	
C3	Lds Honor; Lys same; Star R once around	1;1;2
	Lys Honor; Lds same; Star L & fall into line to honor presence	1;1;2
She		Playford, 1651)
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Switch w/ Ptnr; Double down & back; Switch	
C1	C1 slip down in front of C2; C3 slip up behind C2 to create line	1;1
	Ld1 & Ly1 each cast to L, leading gender lines to orig places	2
	Repeat Chorus w/ C3 leading the slipping	4
V2	Side R; Switch w/ Ptnr; Sidle L; Switch w/ Ptnr	2;1;2;1
C2	Gender lines back a Double	1
	Lds meet & make circle as Lys same; All circle L	1;2
	Gender lines back a Double	2
	Lines meet in circles facing out; All circle L	1;2
V3	Arm R; Switch w/ Ptnr; Arm L; Switch w/ Ptnr	2;1;2;1
C3	Ld1 & Ly2 switch; Ly1 & Ld2 switch; C3 switch	1;1;2
	Ld1 & Ly3 switch; Ly1 & Ld3 switch; C2 switch	1;1;2
Swe		horeography)
	(2 Couples facing)	==In 4==
V1	Double fwd & back (2x); Set and turn	2(2x); 2
Ch	Ptnrs back & fwd a Double; Corners the same	2;2
V2	Hands 4 & Circle L, then R; Set & turn; Repeat Chorus	4;2;4
V3	Lds Side LR; Set & turn; Repeat Chorus	4;2;4
V4	Lys Side LR; Set & turn; Repeat Chorus	4;2;4
V5	Arm w/ptnr RL: Set & turn: Repeat Chorus	4:2:4

Fno	lish Country	
	•	rd, 1651)
•	(4 Couples in a line)	=In 4==
V1	Double fwd & back (2x)	2(2x)
	Turn your back to ptnr; turn to face ptnr; Half gypsy switch & back w/ ptnr	1;1;2
C1	End Couples Fwd & Back a Double (down the middle of the set)	2
	Turn your back to opp; turn to face opp; Full gypsy R, then L w/ opp	1;1;4
	Repeat Ch w/ middle two couples	8
V2	Side RL	4
	Turn your back to ptnr; turn to face ptnr; Half gypsy switch & back w/ ptnr	
C2	Same as C1, except replace full gypsies w/ join hands for 4 & circle LR	16
V3	Arm RL	4
00	your back to ptnr; turn to face ptnr; Half gypsy switch & back w/ptnr	1;1;2
C3	Same as C1, except replace full gypsies w/ R hand star then L hand star	16
Stin	go (Playford	i, 1651)
	(3 Couples in a line, facing)	=In 4==
V1	Double back & fwd from ptnr; Double fwd & back w/ ptnr	2;2
C1	Lds R hand star; All Set & turn; Lys L star; All Set & turn	2;2;2;2
V2	Side RL	4
C2	Double to L & turn; Double R & face; Set & turn	1;1;2
	Double to R & tum; Double L & face; Set & tum	1;1;2
V3	Arm RL	4
C3	C1 Double to cross & face C2; C1 Set to C2 (Ld1 to Ly2) & Set to C3	1;1
	C1 go back to place passing betw C3 & C2 & crossing at top of set	2
	C1 cast & return to place in 1 Double; C1 two hand turn in 1 Double	1;1
	C1 cast off and end at bottom of line, creating new C1	2
Two	Fat Ladies (SCA Choreography , 18 <sup>th</sup> (	C style)
	(4 Couples in a line) ==	In 4 ==
P1	Ends pull past ptnr by R hand & face center, as Centers ½ R hand star	1
	& turn to face nearest End couple dancer; pull past that person by R han	
	That again (switching End & Center roles) 3x	2(3x)
P2	Lines Double to meet; Centers fall back Double as Ends bend in the line	1;1
	Lds Star R & Lys Star L, crossing over as tHey go down the middle & lea	0
	out of the star on the other side to form longways set; honor your own	2;1
	Lds Star L & Lys Star R, again crossing over & forming longways set	2
	Progress: Couple 1 takes hands and leads down the middle to take C4	
	position as other couples move up one place.	1

	Progress: Couple 1 takes hands and leads down the middle	,
	position as other couples move up one place.	1
Upo	n a Summer's Day	(Playford 1651)
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & turn (2x)	2;2 (2x)
Ch	Lds hands, & Lys hands - Double fwd & back;	2
	C1 split & under arch on own side to C3 position; repeat 2x	2;8
V2	Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn; repeat Chorus	2;2;2;12
V3	Arm R; Set & turn; Arm L; Set & turn; repeat Chorus	2;2;2;12
	54	

Viole	ts Fancie	(SCA Choreography)
	(3 Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back; Slow Set; repeat	2;2;4
C1	Ld1 & Ly 3 Cast off L (others following0; Furll turn ptnr	2;2
	C2 as much; Ld3 & Ly1 as much	4;4
V2	Side R; Slow Set; Side L Slow Set	2;2;2;2
C2	C1 lead full Crossover Hey and 1 extra pass; Reverse ba	ack to place 4;4
V3	Arm R; Slow Set; Arm L; Slow Set	2;2;2;2
C3	Ld1 change places with Ly2; Ld2; Ly3; Honor.	1;1;1;1
	Ly2 as much, etc. (4x)	4(4x)
Whir	lygig	(Playford 1651)
	(3 Couples in a line)	==In 4==
V1	Double fwd & back (2x)	2(2x)
C1A	Mushrooms - C2 pass up betw C1 & cast to place; C2 c	ross
	over & go around C1 to place; Face down & do same be	etw C3 2;2;4
ChB	C1 cast to bottom & make arch; C2 & C3 follow & go thro	ough to new place
	(Order of set is C2, C3, C1); Repeat entire chorus (2x)	2;2;12;12
V2	Side RL	2;2
C2A	Triangle-Heys - Ld2 pass through C1 passing Ly1 by R s	shoulders &
	Hey for 3 w/ C1 as Ly1 does the same w/ C3	4
	Same w/ Ld2 through C3 by L shoulders & Ly2 w/ C1; C	horus B 4;4
	Repeat entire chorus (2x) until all are back to original place	e 12;12
V3	Arm RL	2;2
C3A	1/2 Cast to Star - C1 & C2 1/2 cast down & to place; R har	nd Star 2;2
	Repeat w/ C2 & C3 casting up in L hand star	4
	Repeat Chorus B; Repeat entire chorus 2x	4;12;12
Woo	dicock	(Playford 1651)
	(3 Couples in a line)	==In 4==
V1	Double fwd & back (2x); Set & turn (2x)	2(2x); 2(2x)
C1	Couple 2 lead up betw C1, Cast off, return to place	2
•	Couple 2 lead down betw C3, Cast off, return to place	2
	Set & turn (2x)	2(2x)
V2	Side RL; Set & tum (2x)	4;2(2x)
C2	Ld2 cross over & circle Ly1 to place as Ly 2 cross & circle	
	Ld2 cross and circle Ly3 to place as Ly2 circle Ld3; Set 8	
V3	Arm RL; Set & turn(2x)	4;2(2x)
C3	Lds Hey; Set & turn (2x); Lys Hay; Set & turn (2x)	2; 2(2x);2;2(2x)
	Double Hey; Set & turn (2x)	2; 2(2x)
	,,,,	_, _(_,

# **Progression Dances**

Fem	nale Sailor (Recueil de Con	
	(Couples in a line)	==In 4==
	Jp through line, around outside, & back to place	2
	Down through line, around outside, & back to place	2
	Cross over & down through line, around outside into ptnr's place;	
	/ I) (A face down set, I up) Back to back; Two hand turn	2;2
	/ ptnr Back to back	2
	1/2 two hand turn, cast off & move down the set as	
(I) fu	Il two hand turn, moving up the set	2
The	Fryar and the Nun	(Playford 1651)
	(Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
Intro	Lds Double fwd & Turn single, face down hall Lys same	2;2
	Lys Double down hall & Turn single, face ptnr; Lds same	2;2
V1	Lds 1&2 back a Double & Turn single; Lys1&2 same	2;2
	Grand RL start w/ ptnr (2 Doubles);then comer (1 Double);then	
	Repeat pattern until all are back to original places	8(Nx)
V2	Lds 1&2 take hands & trade places; Lys1&2 the same	1;1
	Keeping hands, slip to center; Turn single	1;1
	Hands around to circle halfway; all Turn single	1;1
	R hand Star halfway around; Turn single	1;1
	Repeat pattern until all are back to original places	8 (Nx)
Half	Hannigan	(Playford 1651)
	(Circle of Couples)	== In 4 ==
Dou	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4
Dou	(Circle of Couples)	== In 4 ==
Dou Ptnr	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4
Dou Ptnr	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr ealth to Betty (Couples in a line)	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2
Dou Ptnr A He	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x)	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x)
Dou Ptnr	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same v	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x) w/C2 2;2;4
Dou Ptnr A He	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same of Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x)
Dou Ptnr A He V1 C1 V2	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same v Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2 (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x) w/C2 2;2;4 8 (Nx) 2;2;2;2
Dou Ptnr: A He V1 C1	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr  ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same v Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn C1 face & fwd & back a Double; C1 cast down 1 place as C2 r	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x) w/C2 2;2;4 8 (Nx) 2;2;2;2 move up 2;1
Dou Ptnr A He V1 C1 V2 C2	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr  ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same v Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn C1 face & fwd & back a Double; C1 cast down 1 place as C2 r C1 full turn; continue pattern w/ all couples until all to place	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x) w/C2 2;2;4 8 (Nx) 2;2;2;2 move up 2;1 1;4 (Nx)
Dou Ptnr A He V1 C1 V2 C2 V3	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr  ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same v Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn C1 face & fwd & back a Double; C1 cast down 1 place as C2 r C1 full turn; continue pattern w/ all couples until all to place Arm R, Set & turn, Arm L; Set & turn	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x) w/C2 2;2;4 8 (Nx) 2;2;2;2 move up 2;1 1;4 (Nx) 2;2;2;2
Dou Ptnr A He V1 C1 V2 C2	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr  ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same v Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn C1 face & fwd & back a Double; C1 cast down 1 place as C2 r C1 full turn; continue pattern w/ all couples until all to place Arm R, Set & turn, Arm L; Set & turn C1 fall back a Double & meet; C1 slip into C2's place (C2 up) &	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x) w/C2 2;2;4 8 (Nx) 2;2;2;2 move up 2;1 1;4 (Nx) 2;2;2;2 3;4 Turn single 2;2
Dou Ptnr A He V1 C1 V2 C2 V3	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr  ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same v Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn C1 face & fwd & back a Double; C1 cast down 1 place as C2 r C1 full turn; continue pattern w/ all couples until all to place Arm R, Set & turn, Arm L; Set & turn	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x) w/C2 2;2;4 8 (Nx) 2;2;2;2 move up 2;1 1;4 (Nx) 2;2;2;2
Dou Ptnr A He V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr  ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same of Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn C1 face & fwd & back a Double; C1 cast down 1 place as C2 r C1 full turn; continue pattern w/ all couples until all to place Arm R, Set & turn, Arm L; Set & turn C1 fall back a Double & meet; C1 slip into C2's place (C2 up) & Continue pattern w/all couples until all to place	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x) w/C2 2;2;4 8 (Nx) 2;2;2;2 move up 2;1 1;4 (Nx) 2;2;2;2 4 (Nx) (Playford 1696)
Dou Ptnrs A He V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same of Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn C1 face & fwd & back a Double; C1 cast down 1 place as C2 r C1 full turn; continue pattern w/ all couples until all to place Arm R, Set & turn, Arm L; Set & turn C1 fall back a Double & meet; C1 slip into C2's place (C2 up) & Continue pattern w/all couples until all to place e in the Wall (Couples in a line)	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x) w/C2 2;2;4 8 (Nx) 2;2;2;2 move up 2;1 1;4 (Nx) 2;2;2;2;2 4 (Nx)  (Playford 1696) == In 6 ==
Dou Ptnrs A He V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr  ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same v Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn C1 face & fwd & back a Double; C1 cast down 1 place as C2 r C1 full turn; continue pattern w/ all couples until all to place Arm R, Set & turn, Arm L; Set & turn C1 fall back a Double & meet; C1 slip into C2's place (C2 up) & Continue pattern w/all couples until all to place  e in the Wall (Couples in a line) Rev, Cast down through IC & to place, Rev; (I) same, casting up	== In 4 = 2 (2x); 4 2;2  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x)  w/C2 2;2;4 8 (Nx) 2;2;2;2 move up 2;1 1;4 (Nx) 2;2;2;2;2 4 (Nx)  (Playford 1696) == In 6 == through AC 2;2
Dou Ptnr A He V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Hoke (A)F (A Le	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr  ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same v Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn C1 face & fwd & back a Double; C1 cast down 1 place as C2 r C1 full turn; continue pattern w/ all couples until all to place Arm R, Set & turn, Arm L; Set & turn C1 fall back a Double & meet; C1 slip into C2's place (C2 up) & Continue pattern w/all couples until all to place  e in the Wall (Couples in a line) Rev, Cast down through IC & to place, Rev; (I) same, casting up d, I Ly) Rev, switch, Rev; (I Ld, A Ly) Rev, switch, Rev	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x) w/C2 2;2;4 8 (Nx) 2;2;2;2 move up 2;1 1;4 (Nx) 2;2;2;2;2 4 (Nx)  (Playford 1696) == In 6 == through AC 2;2 1;1
Dou Ptnr A He V1 C1 V2 C2 V3 C3 Hoke (A)F (A Le	(Circle of Couples) ble fwd & back (2x); Ptnrs side R & L s arm R once around; arm L 1 ½ times to pass on to new ptnr  ealth to Betty (Couples in a line) Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) C1 side R; C1 turn 1½ times to switch; C1 face down & same v Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn C1 face & fwd & back a Double; C1 cast down 1 place as C2 r C1 full turn; continue pattern w/ all couples until all to place Arm R, Set & turn, Arm L; Set & turn C1 fall back a Double & meet; C1 slip into C2's place (C2 up) & Continue pattern w/all couples until all to place  e in the Wall (Couples in a line) Rev, Cast down through IC & to place, Rev; (I) same, casting up	== In 4 == 2 (2x); 4 2;2  (Playford 1651) == In 4 == 4(2x) w/C2 2;2;4 8 (Nx) 2;2;2;2 move up 2;1 1;4 (Nx) 2;2;2;2;2 4 (Nx)  (Playford 1696) == In 6 == through AC 2;2 1;1

# Progression Dances

	(Couples in a line)	oreography) == In 4 ==
P1	Double fwd & back	2 2
P2	C1 Cast to C2 place as C2 lead to C1 place & cast, face down hall Double fwd & back; Circle hands 4 once around	2;2
P3	Gender lines take hands & Double back & fwd; Turn ptnr by 2 hand	ds 2;2
	Gender lines Double back & fwd; Turn ptnr $1\frac{1}{2}$ times & face up ha	
Jama	aica (PI	ayford 1670)
	(Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
P1	C1 takes R hands 1 <sup>st</sup> beat, L hands 3 <sup>rd</sup> beat; turn halfway	1;1
	C1 face C2, take hands similarly; turn halfway	1;1
	C1 full figure eight through C2, half turn to end proper Repeat pattern until all are back to original places (C1 start P2 whe	n C2 froo)
P2	Ld1 & Ly2 two hand turn; Ly1 & Ld2 two hand turn	2;2
1 2	Lds turn two hands 1½ while Lys turn two hands 1½	2,2
	All turn own ptnrs 2 hands; Repeat pattern to orig places	2;8(Nx)
Jog	On (PI	ayford 1651)
	(O I I I )	
	(Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x)	4(2x)
Intro V1	· · · /	4(2x) 1;1 2
	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw C2	4(2x) 1;1
	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw C2 Ld1 join hands w/ C2 & circle Ly1 Repeat pattern until all are back to original places Ld1 push Ly1 around Ly2 into C2's position (C2 moves up)	4(2x) 1;1 2 4(Nx) 2
V1 V2	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw C2 Ld1 join hands w/ C2 & circle Ly1 Repeat pattern until all are back to original places Ld1 push Ly1 around Ly2 into C2's position (C2 moves up) C1 two hand turn; Repeat pattern until all back to original places	4(2x) 1;1 2 4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx)
V1	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw C2 Ld1 join hands w/ C2 & circle Ly1 Repeat pattern until all are back to original places Ld1 push Ly1 around Ly2 into C2's position (C2 moves up) C1 two hand turn; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 pass by R and stand behind C2; C1 push C2 diag up hall & ma	4(2x) 1;1 2 4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx) ake kiss 1;1
V1 V2 V3	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw C2 Ld1 join hands w/ C2 & circle Ly1 Repeat pattern until all are back to original places Ld1 push Ly1 around Ly2 into C2's position (C2 moves up) C1 two hand turn; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 pass by R and stand behind C2; C1 push C2 diag up hall & ma C1 arm R; Repeat pattern until all back to original places	4(2x) 1;1 2 4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx) ake kiss 1;1 2;4(Nx)
V1 V2	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw C2 Ld1 join hands w/ C2 & circle Ly1 Repeat pattern until all are back to original places Ld1 push Ly1 around Ly2 into C2's position (C2 moves up) C1 two hand turn; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 pass by R and stand behind C2; C1 push C2 diag up hall & ma C1 arm R; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 cast into C2 place as C2 double fwd & back up into C1's place	4(2x) 1;1 2 4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx) ake kiss 1;1 2;4(Nx) 2
V1 V2 V3	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw C2 Ld1 join hands w/ C2 & circle Ly1 Repeat pattern until all are back to original places Ld1 push Ly1 around Ly2 into C2's position (C2 moves up) C1 two hand turn; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 pass by R and stand behind C2; C1 push C2 diag up hall & ma C1 arm R; Repeat pattern until all back to original places	4(2x) 1;1 2 4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx) ake kiss 1;1 2;4(Nx)
V1 V2 V3 V4	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw C2 Ld1 join hands w/ C2 & circle Ly1 Repeat pattern until all are back to original places Ld1 push Ly1 around Ly2 into C2's position (C2 moves up) C1 two hand turn; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 pass by R and stand behind C2; C1 push C2 diag up hall & ma C1 arm R; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 cast into C2 place as C2 double fwd & back up into C1's place C1 arm R; Repeat pattern until all back to original places	4(2x) 1;1 2 4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx) ake kiss 1;1 2;4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx)
V1 V2 V3 V4	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw C2 Ld1 join hands w/ C2 & circle Ly1 Repeat pattern until all are back to original places Ld1 push Ly1 around Ly2 into C2's position (C2 moves up) C1 two hand turn; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 pass by R and stand behind C2; C1 push C2 diag up hall & ma C1 arm R; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 cast into C2 place as C2 double fwd & back up into C1's place	4(2x) 1;1 2 4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx) ake kiss 1;1 2;4(Nx) 2
V1 V2 V3 V4 Juice	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw C2 Ld1 join hands w/ C2 & circle Ly1 Repeat pattern until all are back to original places Ld1 push Ly1 around Ly2 into C2's position (C2 moves up) C1 two hand turn; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 pass by R and stand behind C2; C1 push C2 diag up hall & ma C1 arm R; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 cast into C2 place as C2 double fwd & back up into C1's place C1 arm R; Repeat pattern until all back to original places of Barley	4(2x) 1;1 2 4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx) ake kiss 1;1 2;4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx) (Playford 1689) = ln 4= 2;2
V1 V2 V3 V4  Juice Backt Lds ha	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw C2 Ld1 join hands w/ C2 & circle Ly1 Repeat pattern until all are back to original places Ld1 push Ly1 around Ly2 into C2's position (C2 moves up) C1 two hand turn; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 pass by R and stand behind C2; C1 push C2 diag up hall & ma C1 arm R; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 cast into C2 place as C2 double fwd & back up into C1's place C1 arm R; ; Repeat pattern until all back to original places of Barley (Couples in a line) back w/ ptn; Two hand turn w/ ptnr Iff figure 8 betw Lys into other Ld 's place	4(2x) 1;1 2 4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx) ake kiss 1;1 2;4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx) (Playford 1689) = ln 4= 2;2
V1 V2 V3 V4  Juice Backt Lds ha Clap (c	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x) Ld1 pull Ly1 twd himself, then push away; Ld1 push Ly1 betw C2 Ld1 join hands w/ C2 & circle Ly1 Repeat pattern until all are back to original places Ld1 push Ly1 around Ly2 into C2's position (C2 moves up) C1 two hand turn; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 pass by R and stand behind C2; C1 push C2 diag up hall & ma C1 arm R; Repeat pattern until all back to original places C1 cast into C2 place as C2 double fwd & back up into C1's place C1 arm R; ; Repeat pattern until all back to original places of Barley (Couples in a line) back w/ ptn; Two hand turn w/ ptnr	4(2x) 1;1 2 4(Nx) 2;2;4(Nx) ake kiss 1;1 2;4(Nx) 2 2;4(Nx) (Playford 1689) == ln 4==

My L	ady Cullen	(Playford 1651)
	(Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
P1	Double fwd & back (2x); Set & Turn single (2x)	2(2x); 2 (2x)
P2	(A) Cross by R shouldrs & behind (I); Cross R again to outside	of (I) 1;1
	Taking hands 4 abreast, fwd & back a double to orig place	2
	R hand star, L hand star	2;2
P3	(A) cast out & below (I) & slip up betw; (I) cast out & above (A) &	
	Arches (A) slip under (I) as (I) slip up; (I) under as (A) up; set &	
P4	Cross as in P2	4
	Clap & (A) Ly & (I) Ly arm 1½ times as Lds do same; arm w/ pt	-
	Chap & (A) Ly & (i) Ly airii 1/2 unics as Las ao sairie, airii w/ pi	a II —
Paul	's Steeple	(Playford 1651)
	(Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
V1	Double fwd & back, Set & turn (2x)	4(2x)
C1	C1 take near hands facing C2; Ld1 lead Ly1 a Double to Ly2	1;1
	Ld1 take Ly2 w/ R hand; Ld1 slip w; Lys1&2 to C1's place	1;1
	Ly2 cast to place; Ly1 same; Ld1 cast & turn to place	1;1;2
	Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place	8(Nx)
V2	Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C2	C1 take near hands & face C2; Ld1 leads Ly1 a Double to Ly2	1;1
	Ld1 1 take Ly2 w/R hand; Ld1 slip w' Lys to C1's place	1;1
	Ld1 kiss Ly2's hand; Ld1 kiss Ly1's hand; All turn to place	1;1;2
	Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place	8(Nx)
V3	Arm R, Set & turn, Arm L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C3	C1 take near hands & face C2; Ld1 leads Ly1 a Double to Ly2	1;1
	Ld1 1 take Ly2 w/R hand;Ld1 sets Lys back to back in center	1;1
	Ld1 kiss Ly2; Ld1 kiss Ly1; All turn to place	1;1;2
	Continue pattern w/ all couples until all return to place	8(Nx)
Donr	pers Black	(Playford 1651)
ı cp	(Circle of Couples, numbered CW)	== In 4 ==
P1	Slide L; Slide R; Set & turn (2x)	2;2;2(2x)
P2	C1 Fwd & back to C2 (2x); Turn Corner; Turn Ptnr	2(2x);2;2
1 2	Continue pattern until back to place, w/other couples following &	
	The same pattern in order (Note: C2 starts when C1 gets to C4	
P3	C1 Fwd & back to C2 (2x); Hey, Lds start passing R	2(2x);4
13	Continue until back to place w/ other couples following	8 (mult x)
P4	C1 & Ld2 Fwd & back (2x)	` ,
r4	` /	2(2x)
	Ld1 turn body ½ turn L, pulling Ly1 under L arm's arch Ld 1 pull Ld2 under R hand's arch; Ld 1 drop L hand & ½ turn F	2 Rw/Lv1 2
	Repeat w/T v 2: Continue til back to place other couples followi	. ,

Rose	e is White and Rose is Red (Couples in a circle, numbered CCW)	(Playford 1651) == In 4 ==
V1	Holding hands, Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat	2;2;4
C1	C1 Fwd & back to Ld2; C1 take hands w/Ld2 & circle; repeat w/	
	Continue pattern until back to place, w/ other couples following a	
	The same pattern in order (Note: C2 starts when C1 gets to C4	
V2	Side R, Set & turn, Side L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C2	C1 Fwd & back to Ld2; C1 Hey w/Ld2, Ld 1 starting; repeat w/ l	•
	Continue until back to place w/ other couples following	8 (mult x)
V3	Arm R, Set & turn, Arm L; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C3	C1 Fwd & back to Ld2; Ld2 pass under C1 arch, C1full turn	2;2
	Repeat w/ Ly2; Continue til back to place, other C's following	4; 8 (mult x)
Stan	es Morris	(Playford 1651)
	(Couples in a line)	== In 4 ==
P1	Double fwd & back; that again	2;2
	Tum & Double L; Tum & Double R; Set & tum (2x)	1;1;2(2x)
P2	Ld1 approach last Ly; Ld1 & last Ly side R; tHey take R hands,	
	Ld1 & last Ly ½ turn to L & kiss; ½ turn to R & kiss; go to top of s	
Repe	eat dance until all Lys have been active; Can have Ld1 cast to bo	ottom on repeat.
Tren		(Playford 1722)
	(Couples in a line)	` == in 4 ==
Doul	(Couples in a line) ole fwd & back (2x)	== in 4 == 2(2x)
Doub	(Couples in a line) ble fwd & back (2x) ake 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the	== in 4 == 2(2x) en to place 4
Doub C1 ta C1 fa	(Couples in a line) ble fwd & back (2x) ake 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the ace down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place	== in 4 == 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx),
Doub C1 ta C1 fa C1 a	(Couples in a line) ble fwd & back (2x) ake 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the ace down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place rm R 11/2; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line	== in 4 == 2(2x) en to place 4
Doub C1 ta C1 fa C1 a	(Couples in a line) ble fwd & back (2x) ake 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the ace down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place	== in 4 == 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx),
Doub C1 ta C1 fa C1 a Repe	(Couples in a line) Dele fwd & back (2x) Aleke 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the Alece down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place Im R 1½; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line East the dance w/ the new C1	== in 4 == 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx),
Doub C1 ta C1 fa C1 a Repe	(Couples in a line) Dele fwd & back (2x) Aleke 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the Alece down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place Im R 1½; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line East the dance w/ the new C1	== in 4 = 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx), 8(Nx)
Doub C1 ta C1 fa C1 a Repe	(Couples in a line) Dele fwd & back (2x) Aleke 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the Alece down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place Imm R 11/2; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line Aleat the dance w/ the new C1  Tailes All	== in 4 == 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx), 8(Nx) (Playford 1651)
Double C1 ta C1 fa C1 a Repe	(Couples in a line) Dele fwd & back (2x) Aleke 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the Alece down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place Imm R 1½; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line Aleat the dance w/ the new C1  Tailes All  (about 4-7 Couples in a circle, numbered CCW)	== in 4 == 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx), 8(Nx) (Playford 1651) ==in 2==
Doub C1 ta C1 fa C1 a Repe	(Couples in a line) ble fwd & back (2x) ake 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the ace down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place mm R 11/2; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line eat the dance w/ the new C1  Tailes All (about 4-7 Couples in a circle, numbered CCW) Double fwd & back; set & turn; repeat	== in 4 == 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx), 8(Nx) (Playford 1651) == in 2== 4;4 (2x)
Doub C1 ta C1 fa C1 a Repe	(Couples in a line) ble fwd & back (2x) ake 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the ace down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place rm R 1½; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line eat the dance w/ the new C1  Tailes All (about 4-7 Couples in a circle, numbered CCW) Double fwd & back; set & turn; repeat C1 lead out betw C2 & cast to inside & clap; C1 arms R	= in 4 = 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx), 8(Nx) (Playford 1651) =-in 2= 4;4 (2x) 4;4
Doub C1 ta C1 fa C1 a Repe Up T	(Couples in a line) ble fwd & back (2x) ake 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the ace down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place rm R 1½; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line eat the dance w/ the new C1  Tailes All (about 4-7 Couples in a circle, numbered CCW) Double fwd & back; set & turn; repeat C1 lead out betw C2 & cast to inside & clap; C1 arms R C1 same w/ C3 & so fwd, the rest following & doing the like	= in 4 = 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx), 8(Nx)  (Playford 1651) =-in 2= 4;4 (2x) 4;4 (mult x)
Doub C1 ta C1 fa C1 a Repe Up T	(Couples in a line) ble fwd & back (2x) ake 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the ace down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place rm R 1½; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line eat the dance w/ the new C1  railes All (about 4-7 Couples in a circle, numbered CCW) Double fwd & back; set & turn; repeat C1 lead out betw C2 & cast to inside & clap; C1 arms R C1 same w/ C3 & so fwd, the rest following & doing the like C1 lead & cast as in P2, C1 & C2 clap	= in 4 = 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx), 8(Nx)  (Playford 1651) ==In 2= 4;4 (2x) 4;4 (mult x) 4
Doub C1 ta C1 fa C1 a Repe Up T	(Couples in a line) Dele fwd & back (2x) Aleke 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the acce down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place rm R 1½; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line eat the dance w/ the new C1  Cailes All  (about 4-7 Couples in a circle, numbered CCW)  Double fwd & back; set & turn; repeat  C1 lead out betw C2 & cast to inside & clap; C1 arms R  C1 same w/ C3 & so fwd, the rest following & doing the like  C1 lead & cast as in P2, C1 & C2 clap  take R hands across once round  C1 same w/ C3 & so fwd, the rest following & doing the like  C1 lead & cast as in P2, C1 & C2 clap	= in 4 = 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx), 8(Nx)  (Playford 1651) ==in 2= 4;4 (2x) 4;4 (mult x) 4
Doubte C1 ta C1 fa C1 a Report Up T P1 P2 P3	(Couples in a line)  ole fwd & back (2x)  ake 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the ace down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place rm R 1½; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line eat the dance w/ the new C1  failes All  (about 4-7 Couples in a circle, numbered CCW)  Double fwd & back; set & turn; repeat  C1 lead out betw C2 & cast to inside & clap; C1 arms R  C1 same w/ C3 & so fwd, the rest following & doing the like  C1 lead & cast as in P2, C1 & C2 clap  take R hands across once round  C1 same w/ C3 & so fwd, the rest following & doing the like  C1 lead & cast as in P2, C1 & C2 clap  take hands & circle once round	== in 4 == 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx), 8(Nx)  (Playford 1651) == 1n 2 == 4;4 (2x) 4;4 (mult x) 4 4;4 (mult x) 4 4;4 (mult x) 4
Doubte C1 ta C1 fa C1 a Report Up T P1 P2 P3	(Couples in a line) Dele fwd & back (2x) Aleke 3 steps fwd, & cast, leading other couples to bottom of set the acce down & lead under C2' for an Arches Hey until all to place rm R 1½; C1 arm L w/ C2; C1 arm R, etc. to end of line eat the dance w/ the new C1  Cailes All  (about 4-7 Couples in a circle, numbered CCW)  Double fwd & back; set & turn; repeat  C1 lead out betw C2 & cast to inside & clap; C1 arms R  C1 same w/ C3 & so fwd, the rest following & doing the like  C1 lead & cast as in P2, C1 & C2 clap  take R hands across once round  C1 same w/ C3 & so fwd, the rest following & doing the like  C1 lead & cast as in P2, C1 & C2 clap	== in 4 == 2(2x) en to place 4 1(Nx), 8(Nx)  (Playford 1651) == ln 2== 4;4 (2x) 4;4 (mult x) 4 4;4 (mult x) 4

## Dances from the Gresley Manuscript, circa 1500

Le Bens Distonys	i 4
(Couples) Inside Single, Outside Single; Double	== in <b>4</b> == 1;1
Ld Double fwd & turn to face as Ly Double back	1,1
Double into ea other's original place (facing fwd)	1
Ly Double fwd & turn to face as Ld Double back	1
Double to own original place (facing fwd)	1
(together) Single fwd, Single back; Turn single	1;1
Eglamour	
(3 people, single file)	== in 6 ==
Trace-6 doubles	12
1 at a time, 3 singles fwd; 1 at a time cast to back in 2 doubles 1 at a time, cast L fwd	6;12 6
1&3 switch in 2 doubles as 2 turns single; 2 cast to head of line	4;2
Repeat twice more w/ new leader.	-,-
Grene Gynger	== in 6 ==
Single fwd, Single back, double fwd; Repeat	1;1;2;4
Heart: 2 Singles moving away from ptner; 1 Double casting to face	2;2
2 Slip steps down the hall holding leading hands; turn back to back	1;1
Still holding hands, 2 slip steps up the hall;turn to face	1;1
turn L, double away from your ptnr; turn, return in a double & face	2;2
Double back from ptnr and fwd to meet	4
Heart: facing down the hall, same as above	4
New Yer de Tribus	
(set of 3 people in a file)	== in 6 ==
4 Doubles fwd	8
Ld1 Double away; Ld2 Double to catch up; Ld3 same	2;2;2
All half turn in a Double 3x Ld3 Double away; Ld2 Double to catch up; Ld1 same	2(3x) 2;2;2
All half turn in a double to reset in orig direction	2,2,2
, a namamina a acable to recessificang anocacon	_
Prenes a Gard	
(set of 3 people abreast)	== in 6 ==
A Trace- 12 piva B 1st jump, 2nd jump, 3rd tum; 3rd jump, 2nd jump, 1st turn	12 1;1;2; 1;1;2
1st jump, 3rd jump, 3rd tum	1,1,2, 1,1,2
C 2nd 3 singles fwd, 1&3 3 singles back	3
1st tum; 2nd 1/2 turn; 3rd jump	3
D 1st & 3rd switch, 2nd through (2 doubles)	4
E 1st turn, retrett, rake; 2nd turn, rake, retrett	_
3rd retrett, rake, turn	4
F flowrdelice; double to place (The B parts happen sequentially. In parts C, D, and E	2;2
each person does their own steps simultaneously	

# Dances from the Gresley Manuscript, circa 1500

(Couples) Single fwd, Single back; Double fwd w/stomp; Dou Ld Single fwd, Single back, Double Fwd & turn; Bc Gallop L; 3 Kicks; Double fwd to meet	ble back w/stomp; repeat	in 6 == 2;2;2;6 4;2;2 2;2;2
Talbott (Couples)  A Trace 18 piva (end turning to face)  B1 Single L fwd, Single R back, double fwd, passi  B2 Brawle LR (facing),double fwd, not passing (pa  C Single L fwd, single R back, take R hands, sw  D 2 doubles fwd, taking ordinary hands. (pause)  E Rake LR, full turn in place.  REPEAT	ng R sh (pause) luse)	in 3 == 18 2;2;1 2;2;1 5 5 2;3
Steps in Gresley Dances Trett- Step fwd & close Retrett- Step back & close Brawle- Step sideways Rake- Step diagonally fwd, w/ a sweeping motion Flowrdelice- 3 kicks		
Other Dances  John Tallow's Canon	(Adaptation of Shav	45
(2 couples in square, partner opposite) First couple starts dance; second couple repeats a Forward & back a double Forward & curve around switching places (? patte Repeat doubles & ? pattern Take R hands & circle CW back to place; Step L& Take L hands & circle CCW back to place; Step L&	Il steps 4 counts later m) R, & turn single	v 20" C) = In 4 == 2 2 4 2;2 2;2

Onc	coming Pelican (Se	CA choreography)
	(4 couples in a Square)	== In 4 ==
(Sid	es do everything 8 beats after the Heads. Instructions are for t	he Heads)
V1	Double fwd & back; Set & tum; Repeat	2;2;4
C1	Turn Opposite by R hand; lead to place & cast to corner pos	
	Double fwd raising arch for sides; switch w/ prtnr, 1 couple u	
	Double to place; Switch w/ prtnr	1;1
V2	Side L; Set & turn; Side R; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C2	Double fwd; Circle 5/8 (Lds have backs to Sides, Lys to Hea	,
	Double straight back; Tum R w/ Double R (to end in corners	,
	Double fwd, circle facing out to place	2
	Double to place; turn single to face in	1;1
V3	Arm L; Set & turn; Arm R; Set & turn	2;2;2;2
C3	Heads do C1 then C2 as Sides do C2 then C1	16
Que	en Quer Que na Virgen Fia (S	CA choreography)
	(circle)	== In 4 ==
V	Double LR; Single LR; Double L; Single R	2;1;1;½
	Same, but spin on 1 <sup>st</sup> Double L; Same but spin on 2 <sup>nd</sup> Double	
	Same but spin on both Doubles L	4½
Ch	Same pattern of steps, but Sprial in & out (moving L) on Dou	
Rep	eat many times (music begins w/Ch; Ch repeats 2x at end of	dance)
Roa	d to the Isles (Scottish 19th C. style - SC	CA Choreography)
Roa	d to the Isles (Scottish 19th C. style - So (Couples)	CA Choreography) == in 4 ==
	` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` `	== in 4 == 2
Poir	(Couples)	== in 4 == 2
Poir Step Step	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I CRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back F	== in 4 == 2 2 RLR hop 1;1;1;1
Poir Ster Ster Ster	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I CRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back F CRL hop & turn; Back RLR hop; Step LRL hop & turn; Back	== in 4 == 2 2 RLR hop 1;1;1;1
Poir Step Step Step Ld v	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I CRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back I CRL hop & turn; Back RLR hop; Step LRL hop & turn; Back I Valks fwd w/ Ly turning under R arm	== in 4 == 2 2 2 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 4
Poir Step Step Step Ld v	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I CRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back F CRL hop & turn; Back RLR hop; Step LRL hop & turn; Back	== in 4 == 2 L 2 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 RLR hop 1;1;1;1
Poir Step Step Step Ld v Con	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I b LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back I b LRL hop & turn; Back I b LRL hop & turn; Back I walks fwd w/ Ly turning under R arm he together, apart, & move back into original position	== in 4 == 2 2 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 4 2
Poir Step Step Step Ld v Con	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I b LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back I b LRL hop & turn; Back RLR hop; Step LRL hop & turn; Back I walks fwd w/ Ly turning under R arm the together, apart, & move back into original position  It Barbara's	== in 4 == 2 2 2 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 4
Poir Step Step Step Ld v Con	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I b LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back F b LRL hop & turn; Back R LR hop; Step LRL hop & turn; Back I walks fwd w/ Ly turning under R arm ne together, apart, & move back into original position  It Barbara's (SC (Longways for as Many as Will)	== in 4 == : 2 L 2 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 4 2 CA Choreography) == In 4 ==
Poir Step Step Step Ld v Con	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I b LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back I b LRL hop & turn; Back RLR hop; Step LRL hop & turn; Back I walks fwd w/ Ly turning under R arm the together, apart, & move back into original position  It Barbara's	== in 4 == : 2 L 2 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 4 2 CA Choreography) == In 4 ==
Poir Step Step Step Ld w Con	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I b LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back F b LRL hop & turn; Back R l R hop; Step LRL hop & turn; Back I walks fwd w/ Ly turning under R arm ne together, apart, & move back into original position  It Barbara's (SC (Longways for as Many as Will)  Idances as normal, each other C dances 2 bars behind the one	== in 4 == : 2 L 2 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 4 2 CA Choreography) == In 4 == e in front.
Poir Step Step Step Ld w Con Sair C1 c	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I b LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back R LRL	== in 4 == : 2 L 2 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 RLR hop 1;1;1;1 4 2 CA Choreography) == In 4 == e in front.
Poir Step Step Step Ld w Con Sair C1 c	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I b LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back F b LRL hop & turn; Back RLR hop; Step LRL hop & turn; Back I walks fwd w/ Ly turning under R arm he together, apart, & move back into original position hat Barbara's  (Longways for as Many as Will)  Idances as normal, each other C dances 2 bars behind the one Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat  Double fwd; Turn single away from Ptnr; Cast down 2 place	== in 4 == 2
Poir Step Step Ld v Con Sair C1 c V1	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I b LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Back R LRL hop	== in 4 == 2
Poir Ster Ster Ster Ld v Con Sair C1 c V1 C1	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I b LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Back R LRL hop & turn; Back R LRL hop & turn; Back I walks fwd w/ Ly turning under R arm ne together, apart, & move back into original position  Interpretation of the Barbara's (SC (Longways for as Many as Will)  Idances as normal, each other C dances 2 bars behind the one Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat  Double fwd; Turn single away from Ptnr; Cast down 2 place Double fwd; Turn single away from Ptnr; Turn Ptnr Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn	== in 4 == 2
Poir Ster Ster Ster Ld v Con Sair C1 c V1 C1	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I b LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Back R LRL hop & turn; Back R LRL hop & turn; Back I walks fwd w/ Ly turning under R arm ne together, apart, & move back into original position  It Barbara's (SC (Longways for as Many as Will)  Idances as normal, each other C dances 2 bars behind the one Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat  Double fwd; Turn single away from Ptnr; Cast down 2 place Double fwd; Turn single away from Ptnr; Turn Ptnr Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn  Take R hands w/Ptnr; Star 1/4 w/ 2 Singles	== in 4 == 2
Poir Ster Ster Ster Ld v Con Sair C1 c V1 C1	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back L D LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back R D LRL hop & turn; Back RLR hop; Step LRL hop & turn; Back R Walks fwd w/ Ly turning under R arm ne together, apart, & move back into original position  It Barbara's (SC (Longways for as Many as Will) dances as normal, each other C dances 2 bars behind the one Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat Double fwd; Turn single away from Ptnr; Cast down 2 place Double fwd; Turn single away from Ptnr; Turn Ptnr Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn Take R hands w/Ptnr; Star 1/4 w/ 2 Singles Lead down center of set to next C; Star 1/4 w/ 2 Singles	== in 4 == 2
Poirr Step Step Step Ld w Con	(Couples)  It L foot, Step behind L, to the side R, cross fwd L, Point R foot behind R, to the side L, cross fwd R, Point L foot, Step back I b LRL hop; Step RLR hop & turn; Step LRL hop & turn; Back R b LRL hop & turn; Back R b LRL hop & turn; Back R walks fwd w/ Ly turning under R arm ne together, apart, & move back into original position  It Barbara's (SC (Longways for as Many as Will) dances as normal, each other C dances 2 bars behind the one Double fwd & back; Set & turn; repeat  Double fwd; Turn single away from Ptnr; Cast down 2 place Double fwd; Turn single away from Ptnr; Turn Ptnr Side R; Set & turn; Side L; Set & turn  Take R hands w/Ptnr; Star 1/4 w/ 2 Singles  Lead down center of set to next C; Star 1/4 w/ 2 Singles  Turn single up the set to Ptnr's position; repeat	= in 4 = 2  RLR hop 1;1;1;1  RLR hop 1;1;1;1  4  2  CA Choreography) = In 4 = 2  e in front.  2;2;4  5;1;1;2  2;2;2;2  1;1;1  1;4  2;2;2;2;2

#### Other Dances

Salt	arello II (Prendente in Gyro) (S	CA choreography)
	(Circle of 3 or more Couples)	== In 4 ==
Α	Beginning L, double in; double out	1;1
	Palm R w/ ptnr & switch in a double	1
	Palm L w/ ptnr & switch back in a double	1
	Palm R w/ contrary & switch; take hands in a circle	1
В	Beginning R, double in & drop contrary's hand	1
	Convert a double w/ ptnr; double out	1;1
	Dropping hands, palm R w/ ptnr & switch in a double	1
	Palm L w/ ptnr & switch in a double	1
С	Hey in 4 doubles, Lds CCW, Lys CW pass 4 people beginn	ning w/
	R shoulders & alternating	4
Rep	eat Part A; B	5;5
D .	Palm L w/ ptnr & switch in a double (completing circle)	1
	Figure 8 circle around counter in 2 doubles, passing R should	ulders 2 2 2
	Circle around ptnr in 2 doubles, passing L shoulders	2
	Circle around counter in 2 doubles, passing R shoulders	2
Rep	eat Part A; B; D	5;5;7
Rep	eat Part A,;B; C; A	5;5;4;5
Clos	se In & out a double, honors	1;1
Salt	arello la Regina (S	CA Choreography)
	(Couples)	,
V1	Inside single; Outside single	1/2;1/2
Ch	Inside double; Outside single away from your ptnr	1;1⁄2
	Inside single toward your ptnr; Outside double back	1/2;1
V2	Repeat V1; Chorus	1;3
V3	Ld turn under Ly's arm in 2 inside singles; Ly same under Lo	d'sarm 1;1
Cho	rus	3
V4	Repeat V3, Ly turning first; Chorus	2;3
V5	Ld circles around Ly in 4 singles; Chorus	2;3
V6	Repeat V5, Ly circling; Chorus	2;3
V7	The couple joins both hands & turns in a CW circle in 6 sing	gles 3
Cho	rus	3

3;3

V8 Repeat V7, circling in the opposite direction; Chorus

Spar	nish Pavan (Couples)	(Arbeau 1589)
P1	Step L, Close R; Step R, Close L; Step L & cut R under L	
	7 Fleurets (3 kicks, pause) in fig 8 pattern, & small leap to end fa	cing ptnr
	(fig 8 - turn away from ptnr, cross in ctr Ly above, turn to meet or	ptnr's side)
	Kick RLR (face down hall); Repeat P1 & end facing up hall	
P2	Step L, Close R; Step R, Close L; Step L & cut R under L	
	Join hands & Kick RR, LL; full turn in 2 Fleurets	
	Kick RR, LL; half turn in Fleuret, leap to face partnr	
	Kick RLR (face down hall); Repeat P2 & end facing up hall	
P3	Step L, Close R; Step R, Close L; Step L & cut R under L	
	3 Galliards, 1 Fleuret, leap in X pattern (Ly upper half of X, Ld lov	ver),
	Kick RLR (face down hall); Repeat P3 & end facing up hall	
P4	Step L, Close R; Step R, Close L; Step L & cut R under L	
	Kick back R, Fwd L, back R, land; Kick back L, fwd R, back L, la	nd
	Kick LR & la Volta half turn (Ly leaps & man lift w/ L knee)	
	Kick RLR (face down hall); Repeat P4 & end facing up hall	
Tho	Traitor's Mageura (SCA)	`horoography)

The	Traitor's Measure (SCA	Choreography)
	(Couples in a line)	== In 3 ==
P1	Singles LR; Double L; Riprese RLR; Bransle L; Repeat starting	R 2;2;3;1;8
P2	Take R hands & Singles LR; Double L; Riprese RLR; Bransle L	2;2;3;1
	Take L hands & Singles RL; Double R; Riprese LRL; Bransle R	2;2;3;1
P3	Ld: turn over L in quick Doubles LR; turn over R in Doubles LR	2;2
	Ld backs Ly up Singles LR, Double L, Ly Rev	4
P4	Repeat P3 w/ Ly leading	8

In	М	0
ш	u	C

HIGOX		
A Adson's Saraband		34
Alenchon		
		7
All in a Garden Green	10	34
Allegrezza d'Amore	/Caroso	18
Alta Regina	Carolingian Accademia/Caroso	19
Altezza d'Amore	Etienne de Clermont/Caroso	18
Amoroso (Nürnberg)	Thea of Jaravellir	10
Amoroso		10
Anello	Sion Andreas o Wynedd/Domenico	10
Argeers		35
Aridan Bransle		4
В		
Ballo del Fiore (for 2)	Teleri ferch Morgant ap Rhys/Caroso	19
Ballo del Fiore (for 3)	Joanna of Beechwoods/Caroso	19
Barcelonne	33a ii ia 3. 2333 ii i 33a ja 3a 333	8
Beautiful Joy	/Alexander of Mistig Waetru	35
Beggar Boy	Alchariaci di Mistig Wactiu	35
Belfiore	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	11
Bella Gioiosa	Etienne de Clermont/Caroso	20
		20
Belle Qui Pavanne	/Ingrid Brainard	
Belreguardo	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	11
Bens Distonys	/Emma Dansmeyla & Robyn Whistler	60
Bizzaria d'Amore	/Negri	21
Black Alman		4
Black Nag		35
Boate Man	Saltatoris Guild/	36
Bonny Bonny Broom	Saltatoris Guild/	36
Brando di Cales	Sion Andreas o Wynedd/Negri	22
Bransle Aridan		4
Bransle Burgundian		4
Bransle Cassandra		5
Bransle Charlotte		5
Bransle de la Haye	Sion Andreas o Wynedd	5
Bransle de Malte	Felice Debbage	6
Bransle de Poitou	Darius	6
Bransle d'Escosse	Darius	7
Bransle Double	Banas	5
Bransle Pinagay		6
Bransle Single		7
Burgundian Bransle		4
0	/Datida Arth	•
Burley Mariners C	/Dafydd Arth	36
Candida Luna	Guillaume di San Marino/Caroso	22
Candlestick Bransle		5
Carolingian Pavanne	/Ingrid Brainard	2
		_

Cassandra		5
Castellana	Etienne de Clermont/Caroso	22
Castile la Novele		8
Casuelle Novelle		8
Charlotte		5
Chestnut		36
Chiara Stella	Julian ferch Rhys/Caroso	20
Chiaranzana	Angene Feves & Jane Peck/Caroso	23
Chirintana	Judith of Northumbria/	11
Clogs' Bransle	Henry of Maldon	5
Colonnese	/Guglielmo	11
Confesse	Limana Virianta da Cambaa (Carrasa	37 23
	Urraca Yriarte de Gamboa/Caroso Dame) Urraca Yriarte de Gamboa/Caroso	23 23
Conto Dell'Orco	Guillaume di San Marino/Caroso	23 24
Contrapasso	Margaret Roe/	24 24
Contrapasso in Due	/Caroso	24
Coronita Gentile	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Guglielmo	9
Crossed Purposes	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	37
Cuckolds All A Row	/Siorr/ widiodo o vvyrioda	37
D		0,
Danse de Cleves		8
Dargason		38
Dolce Amorosa Fiamma	Urraca Yriarte de Gamboa	24
Donna Leggiadra	Diana Cruickshank/Caroso	25
Double Bransle		5
Dull Sir John	Saltatoris Guild/	38
E		
Earl of Essex Measure		3
Earl of Salisbury Pavanne	Guillame di San Marino/Mabel Dolmetch	2
Eglamour	Cait Webb	60
Epping Forest	Saltatoris Guild/	38
Escosse Bransle	Darius	7
F		00
Faine I Would If I Could	A	38
Fedelta	Alina Foxwood/Caroso	25
Fedelta d'Amore Female Sailor	Sion Andreas o Wynedd/Negri	26 56
Fia Giuelmina	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	12
Fiamma d'Amore	Various/Caroso	25
Fiddlesticks	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	39
Fine Companion	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	39
Five Hundred Pound Canaries Bra	ensle /Sion Andreas o Wynedd	6
Florido Giglio	Alina of Foxwood/Caroso	26
Fryar and the Nun	, and on a source of our	56
Fulgente Stella	Alina of Foxwood/Caroso	27
Furioso	Sion Andreas o Wynedd/Caroso	27

G		
Galliard Variations	Felice Debbage/Compasso	33, 34
Gathering Peascods	0 1	39
Gelosia	/Domenico	12
Gentilezza D'Amore	Adele Desfontaines/Caroso	27
Ginevra Weasley	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Guglielmo	8
Gioioso in Tre	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Guglielmo	12
Giove	Maurin Lessault/Domenico	13
Giunto M'Ha Amore	Alina of Foxwood/Caroso	28
Gloria d'Amore	Alina of Foxwood/Caroso	28
Glory of the West	James Blackcloak	39
Goddesses	(C: A   14/	40
Golden Pavanne	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	2
Gracca Amorosa	Urraca Yriarte de Gamboa/Caroso	28
Gratia d'Amore Gratioso	Urraca Yriarte de Gamboa/Caroso	29 29
Graziosa	Lowrie Leulyn/Negri Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/ Guglielmo	29 12
Grene Gynger	Emma Dansmeyla & Martin Bildner	60
Griffoné d'Oro (A Lieta Vita)	/Alina of Foxwood	29
Grimstock	/Aiii la di i davvoca	40
H		-10
Half Hannigan		56
Haye Bransle	Sion Andreas o Wynedd	5
Health to Betty	Felice Debbage	56
Health, the	James Blackcloak	40
Heart's Ease		40
Heralds in Love	/lulstun Sigewealding	41
Hermit's Bransle	Darius	5
Hit and Misse		41
Hockley in the Hole	Aaron Drummond	41
Hole in the Wall		56
Horses' Bransle	Henry of Maldon	5
Hyde Park		41
If All the Mondal More Depar		42
If All the World Were Paper If Wishes Were Horses	Cian Androna a Mi madd	42 42
Il Bianco Fiore	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd Aidan Morgana Evans/Negri	21
Irish Gypsy	/Dafydd Arth	42
Irish Washerwoman	/Alexander of Mistig Waetru	57
J	Micharder of Mistig Wactu	31
Jack Pudding	Saltatoris Guild	43
Jamaica	Canalono Cana	.c 57
Jenny Pluck Pears		42
Jog On	Felice Debbage	57
John Tallow's Canon	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	61
Jouyssance Vous Donneray	,	8
Juice of Barley	Cecil Sharpe/	57

K		
Kelsterne Gardens		43
Kemps Jegg	Felice Debbage	43
Kettle Drum		44
Korobushka		61
L		
Labour in Vaine	See Shepheard's Holiday	53
Laccio d'Amore	Etienne de Clermont/Caroso	30 58
Lady Cullen Lady Layton's Measure	Richard Powers	36 4
L'Amoroso (Nürnberg)	Thea of Jaravellir	10
Lauro	Brainard/Lorenzo de Medici	9
Le Bens Distonys	Emma Dansmeyla & Robyn Whistler	60
Leggiadria d'Amore	Urraca Yriarte de Gamboa/Caroso	30
Leoncello Novo	/Domenico	13
Leoncello Vecchio	/Domenico	13
Lo Spagnoletto	Etienne de Clermont/Negri	31
Lorayne Alman		4
Lord of Carnavan's Jegg		44
Lord Sun & Lady Moon	/Dafydd Arth	44
Loup Courant Pavanne	/Michaela de La Chesnaye des Bois	2
Lull Me Beyond Thee  M	Gwommy Anpurpaidh	45
Madam Sosilia's Alman		3
Mage on a Cree		45
Maid Peeped Out the Window		45
Maltese Bransle	Felice Debbage	6
Maltese Bransle (SCA)		6
Maraviglia d'Amore	Diana Cruickshank /Caroso	30
Marchesana	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	13
Mayden Lane	Aaron Drummond	45
Mercantia	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	14
Merry Merry Milk Maids	/Aaron Drummond	46
Milke-Mayds Bobb	Saltatoris Dance Guild	46
Monsieur's Alman	see Earl of Salisbury Pavanne	2 6
Montarde Bransle Mordred's Lullaby	/Rosina del Bosco Chiaro	9
Moys de may	/Nosii la dei Bosco Ci liai o	8
My Lady Cullen		58
N		00
Never Give Consent	/James Blackcloak	46
New Alman		4
New Exchange	Saltatoris Dance Guild	48
New Yer de Tribus	Emma Dansmeyla & Martin Bildner	60
Newcastle	Gwommy Anpurpaidh	47
Night Peece	Felice Debbage	47
Nonesuch	Gwommy Anpurpaidh	47

0		
Official Bransle	Felice Debbage	6
Old Alman	Traehern & Janelyn	3
Old Mole	•	48
On the Banks of the Helicon	/Daffyd Arth	48
Oncoming Pelican	/James Blackcloak	62
Oranges & Lemons		48
P		40
Parson's Farewell Pauls Steeple	Folias Dabbaga	49 58
Pease Bransle	Felice Debbage	6
Penelope	/James Blackcloak	49
Pennsic Dance	/James Blackcloak	50
Peppers Black	Felice Debbage	58
Petit Vriens	Brainard&Rosina/Guglielmo	14
Petite Rose	Judith of Northumbria/	14
Picking of Sticks		50
Pinagay Bransle		6
Pizocara	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	14
Poitou Bransle Prendente in Gyro	Darius	6 63
Prenes a Gard	/Ihon Vinson macFergus Cait Webb	60 60
Prexonera	Delbert von Straßburg/Domenico	15
Prince William's Hey	20.20.110.1	50
Puzzle Box	/Dafydd Arth	51
Q	•	
Quadran Pavanne		3
Queen's Alman		3
Quen Quer Que na Virgen Fia	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	62
R Deuts de Duebue	Farmer Demonstrate 9 Martin Dilatera	04
Rawty de Duobus Return of Spring	Emma Dansmeyla & Martin Bildner /Ellisif Flakkari	61 51
Riunione	/Rosina del Bosco Chiaro	10
Road to the Isles	// testi la del Besco el liaro	62
Rondo Tutti Battuti	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	6
Rose is White and Rose is Red	Felice Debbage	59
Rosina	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Guglielmo	15
Rostiboli Gioioso	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	15
Rufty Tufty		51
S Saint Barbara's	/James Blackcloak	62
Saint Martin's	Aaron Drummond	53
Saltarello II	/Ihon Vinson macFergus	63
Saltarello la Regina	/Geffrei Louarn de Kaermeriadec	63
SCA Maltese Bransle		6
Scotch Cap		52
Scottish Bransle	Darius	7

Sellinger's Round		52
Shepheard's Holiday	Felice Debbage	53
Single Bransle	•	7
Sionnan's Shamrock	/Dafydd Arth	42
Spagnoletta Regolata	/Caroso	31
Spagnoletto	Etienne de Clermont/Negri	31
Spanish Jeepsie	· ·	54
Spanish Pavan	Crystal Dance Troup/Arbeau	64
Spero	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	15
St. Joan	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	52
Stanes Morris	Felice Debbage	59
Steps - 15 <sup>th</sup> C Italian Dance		17
Steps - 16 <sup>th</sup> C Italian Dance		33
Steps - Alman		4
Steps - Bransle		7
Steps - Gresley		61
Steps - Pavannes		2
Stingo		54
Sweet Nothings	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	53
Т		
Talbott	Cait Webb	61
Tesara	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	16
Tinternell	Treahern & Janelyn	3
Torch Bransle		5
Tomeo Amoroso	Etienne de Clermont/Caroso	32
Traitor's Measure	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	64
Trenchmore		59
Trihory of Brittany	Darius	7
Turkelone	Traehem & Janelyn	3
Turkish Bransle	(O' A - d NA/ d-l	6
Two Fat Ladies	/Sion Andreas o Wynedd	54
U	Here Maller	
Up Tailes All	Henry of Maldon	59
Upon a Summer's Day V		54
-	Danisa dal Danas Obiass/Danassica	40
Verçepe	Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Domenico	16
Villanella	Teleri ferch Morgant ap Rhys/Caroso	31
Villanicco Violets Fancie	Etienne de Clermont/Negri	32
Vita di Cholino	Gwommy Anpurpaidh/James Blackcloak Rosina del Bosco Chiaro/Giovannino	55 17
Vita di Cholino Vite de Colei	Thea of Jaravellir	17
W	Thea of Jaraveilli	17
War Bransle		7
Washer Woman's Bransle		7
Whirlygig		55
Woodicock	Felice Debbage:	55
VVOOCIOOK	i circo Dobbage.	55

#### Inns of Court Cheat Sheet for Ball

(repeat each dance as needed)

Quadran Set LR, D forward, Set RL, D back

#### Turkelone

Set LR D forward D back (2x) D forward, D back (4x)

#### Earl of Essex

D forward S back (4x) Set LR, D forward, D back

#### Tinternell

D forward, D back take R hands-Circle clockwise SS D L hands-Circle counterclockwise SS D D forward, D back (3x) take R hands-Circle clockwise SS D L hands-Circle counterclockwise SS D

Old DDDD, take both hands
Circling clockwise, SS D
Circling counterclockwise, SS D

Queens DDDD, D forward, D back Face, set and turn left D forward, D back

Face, set and turn right

#### Madam Sosilia

SS D, S back (2x), face
Set LR, Rv, SS D to switch, Rv, SS
Embrace
Set LR, Rv, SS D to switch, Rv, SS
Embrace

Black (as commonly done)